Stable Implementation Agreements for Open Systems Interconnection Protocols: Part 18 - Network Management

Output from the September 1993 Open Systems Environment Implementors' Workshop (OIW)

SIG Chair

Paul Brusil, The Mitre



PART 18: Network Management September 1993 (Stable)

Foreword

This part of the Stable Implementation Agreements was prepared by the Network Management Special Interest Group (NMSIG) of the Open System's Environment Implementors' Workshop (OIW). See Procedures Manual for Workshop charter.

Text in this part has been approved by the Plenary of the above-mentioned Workshop. This part replaces the previously existing chapter on this subject.

To highlight textual changes since the last Workshop output, additions to the text in this part are marked with shading; deleted text is left in but marked with strikeouts.

PART 18: Network Management

Table of Contents

18 Network Management 1

0 Introduction 1

- **1 Scope** 2
 - 1.1 Phased Approach 2
 - 1.1.1 Alignment With Evolving Standards 2
 - 1.1.2 Definition of Phase 1 2
 - 1.1.3 Future Phases 4

2 Normative References 4

- **3 Status** 9
- **4 Errata** 10

5 Management Functions and Services 13

- 5.1 General Agreements 13
 - 5.1.1 Conventions Used In SMF Agreements 13
 - 5.1.2 General Agreements Referenced By Many SMF Services 14
 - 5.1.2.1 Maximum Length of Notification Identifier 14
 - 5.1.2.2 Maximum Number of SET Items 14
 - 5.1.2.3 Maximum Length of Additional Text 14
 - 5.1.2.4 Use of Additional Info 14
- 5.2 Object Management Function Agreements 15
 - 5.2.1 General Agreements 15
 - 5.2.2 Specific Agreements 15
- 5.3 State Management Function Agreements 15
 - 5.3.1 General Agreements 15
 - 5.3.2 Specific Agreements 15
- 5.4 Attributes For Representing Relationships Agreements 16
 - 5.4.1 General Agreements 16
 - 5.4.2 Specific Agreements 16
- 5.5 Alarm Reporting Function Agreements 16
 - 5.5.1 General Agreements 16
 - 5.5.2 Specific Agreements 16
- 5.6 Event Report Management Function Agreements 17
 - 5.6.1 General Agreements 17
 - 5.6.2 Specific Agreements 17
- 5.7 Log Control Function Agreements 17
 - 5.7.1 General Agreements 17
 - 5.7.2 Specific Agreements 18
- 5.8 Security Alarm Reporting Function Agreements 18
 - 5.8.1 General Agreements 18
 - 5.8.2 Security Alarm Reporting 18
- 5.9 Security Audit Trail Function Agreements 19
 - 5.9.1 General Agreements 19
 - 5.9.2 Security Audit Trail Reporting SMF Service 19
 - 5.9.2.1 Notifications 20

PART 18: Network Management September 1993 (Stable)

- 5.9.3 Security Audit Trail Record 20
- 5.10 Objects and Attributes for Access Control Agreements 20
- 5.11 Accounting MeterUsage Metering Function Agreements 20
- 5.12 Workload Monitoring Function Metric Objects and Attributes Agreements 21
- 5.13 Summarization Function Agreements 21
- 5.14 Test Management Function Agreements 21
- 5.15 Confidence and Diagnostic Test Classes Agreements 21

6 Management Communications 21

- 6.1 Association Policies 21
 - 6.1.1 Application Context Negotiation 21
 - 6.1.2 Functional Unit Negotiation 22
 - 6.1.3 Security Aspects of Associations 22

7 Management Information 22

- 7.1 The Information Model 22
 - 7.1.1 Inheritance 22
 - 7.1.2 Interoperability 23
 - 7.1.2.1 Interoperability Provided By The Agent System 23
 - 7.1.2.2 Interoperability Provided By The Manager System 23
 - 7.1.3 Filter 23
 - 7.1.4 Management Operations 23
 - 7.1.5 Deletion of Objects Containing Objects 23
- 7.2 Guidelines for the Definition of Management Information 24
 - 7.2.1 Syntactical Definitions of Management Information 24
 - 7.2.1.1 Attribute Template 24
 - 7.2.2 Guidelines For Defining Behaviour 24
 - 7.2.3 Other Guidelines 25

8 Conformance 25

- 8.1 Introduction 25
- 8.2 General Requirements of Conformance 25
- 8.3 Specific Conformance Categories 26
 - 8.3.1 Management Communication Categories 26
 - 8.3.2 Management Functions and Services Conformance Categories 26
 - 8.3.2.1 General Management Capabilities Conformance Category 27
 - 8.3.2.2 Alarm Reporting and State Management Capabilities Conformance Category 27
 - 8.3.2.3 Alarm Reporting Capabilities Conformance Category 28
 - 8.3.2.4 General Event Report Management Conformance Category 28
 - 8.3.2.5 General Log Control Conformance Category 29
 - 8.3.3 Management Information Conformance Category 30
 - 8.3.3.1 MOCS Proforma 31
 - 8.3.4 Management Application Contexts 31
- 8.4 Demonstration of Conformance 32
 - 8.4.1 Management Communication 32
 - 8.4.2 Management Functions and Services 32
 - 8.4.3 Management Information 33

9 Management Ensembles 33

PART 18: Network Management September 1993 (Stable)

- 9.1 Management Ensemble Concepts 33
- 9.2 Management Ensemble Format 33
 - 9.2.1 Use of Boiler Plate Text 33

10 Management Coexistence and Interworking 34

- 10.1 Internet MIB Translation 34
- 10.2 ISO/CCITT MIB Translation 34
- 10.3 ISO/CCITT to Internet Management Proxy 34

Annex A (informative)

Management Information Library (MIL) 35

- A.1 Introduction 35
- A.2 Rules and Procedures 35
- A.3 General Guidelines 35
- A.4 Harmonized Library 35

A.4.1 Managed Object Classes and Mandatory Packages 35

- A.4.1.1 Computer System 35
- A.4.1.2 Connection Oriented Transport Protocol Layer Entity 37
- A.4.1.3 Connectionless Network Protocol Layer Entity 39
- A.4.1.4 OMNIPoint Equipment 41
- A.4.1.5 OMNIPoint Network 42
- A.4.1.6 Processing Entity 43
- A.4.1.7 Transport Connection 44

A.4.2 Conditional Packages 46

- A.4.2.1 Addressing Package 46
- A.4.2.2 Checksum PDUs Discarded Package 46
- A.4.2.3 Contact List Package 46
- A.4.2.4 Contact Name Package 47
- A.4.2.5 CPU Utilization Package 47
- A.4.2.6 Customer List Package 47
- A.4.2.7 Customer Name Package 48
- A.4.2.8 Function List Package 48
- A.4.2.9 Function Name Package 49
- A.4.2.10 Incoming Protocol Error Package 49
- A.4.2.11 Location Pointer Package 49
- A.4.2.12 Manufacturer List Package 50
- A.4.2.13 Manufacturer Name Package 50
- A.4.2.14 Max PDU Size IV Package 51
- A.4.2.15 Max Retransmissions Package 51
- A.4.2.16 Memory Size Package 51
- A.4.2.17 Memory Utilization Package 52
- A.4.2.18 Octets Retransmitted Package 52
- A.4.2.19 OMNIPoint Network List Package 53
- A.4.2.20 OMNIPoint Network Name Package 53
- A.4.2.21 OMNIPoint Version Package 53

PART 18: Network Management

September 1993 (Stable)

- A.4.2.22 Outgoing Protocol Error Package 54
- A.4.2.23 PDUs Retransmitted Counter Package 54
- A.4.2.24 PDUs Retransmitted Threshold Package 55
- A.4.2.25 Peripheral List Package 55
- A.4.2.26 Peripheral Name Package 56
- A.4.2.27 Processing Entity List Package 56
- A.4.2.28 Processing Entity Name Package 56
- A.4.2.29 Product Label Package 57
- A.4.2.30 Retransmission Time Package 57
- A.4.2.31 Retransmission Timer Initial Value Package 58
- A.4.2.32 Serial Number Package 58
- A.4.2.33 Service List Package 59
- A.4.2.34 Service Name Package 59
- A.4.2.35 Software List Package 59
- A.4.2.36 Software Name Package 60
- A.4.2.37 System Time Package 60
- A.4.2.38 Type Text Package 61
- A.4.2.39 Up Time Package 61
- A.4.2.40 Usage State Package 62
- A.4.2.41 Vendor List Package 62

A.4.3 Name Bindings 62

- A.4.3.1 Computer System Name Bindings 62
- A.4.3.2 CO Transport Protocol Layer Entity Name Bindings 63
- A.4.3.3 CL Network Protocol Layer Entity Name Bindings 63
- A.4.3.4 OMNIPoint Equipment Name Bindings 64
- A.4.3.5 OMNIPoint Network Name Bindings 64
- A.4.3.6 Processing Entity Name Bindings 65
- A.4.3.7 Transport Connection Name Bindings 65

A.4.4 Attributes 66

- A.4.4.1 Active Connections 66
- A.4.4.2 Addressing Size 66
- A.4.3 Checksum PDUs Discarded Counter 66
- A.4.4.4 Computer System Id 66
- A.4.4.5 CL Network Protocol Layer Entity Id 67
- A.4.4.6 CO Transport Protocol Layer Entity Id 67
- **A.4.4.7 Contact** List 67
- A.4.4.8 Contact Name 67
- A.4.4.9 CPU Type 68
- A.4.4.10 CPU Utilization 68
- A.4.4.11 Customer List 68
- A.4.4.12 Customer Name 69
- **A.4.4.13 Endianess** 69
- A.4.4.14 Function List 69
- A.4.4.15 Function Name 69
- A.4.4.16 Inactivity Time 70
- A.4.4.17 Inactivity Timeout 70
- A.4.4.18 Local Network Address 70
- A.4.4.19 Local Network Addresses 71
- A.4.4.20 Local Transport Addresses 71
- A.4.4.21 Local Transport Connection Endpoint 71

PART 18: Network Management

September 1993 (Stable)

A.4.4.22 Location Pointer 71 A.4.4.23 Manufacturer List 72 A.4.4.24 Manufacturer Name 72 A.4.4.25 Max Connections 72 A.4.4.26 Max PDU Size 73 A.4.4.27 Max Retransmissions 73 A.4.4.28 Memory Size 73 A.4.4.29 Memory Utilization 73 A.4.4.30 Network Entity Type 74 A.4.4.31 Network Title 74 A.4.4.32 NPDU Time To Live 74 A.4.4.33 OMNIPoint Equipment List 74 A.4.4.34 OMNIPoint Network List 75 A.4.4.35 OMNIPoint Network Name 75 A.4.4.36 Operating System Information 75 A.4.4.37 PDUs Forwarded Counter 76 A.4.4.38 PDUs Reassembled Ok Counter 76 A.4.4.39 PDUs Reassembled Fail Counter 76 A.4.4.40 PDUs Discarded Counter 76 A.4.4.41 Peripheral List 77 A.4.4.42 Peripheral Name 77 A.4.4.43 Processing Entity List 77 A.4.4.44 Processing Entity Name 78 A.4.4.45 Product Label 78 A.4.4.46 Remote Network Address 78 A.4.4.47 Remote Transport Connection Endpoint 78 A.4.48 Retransmission Time 79 A.4.4.49 Retransmission Timer Initial Value 79 A.4.4.50 Serial Number 79 A.4.4.51 Service List 79 A.4.4.52 Service Name 80 A.4.4.53 Software List 80 A.4.4.54 Software Name 80 A.4.4.55 System Time 81 A.4.4.56 Transport Connection Id 81 A.4.4.57 Transport Connection Reference 81 A.4.4.58 Transport Entity Type 81 A.4.4.59 Type Text 82 A.4.4.60 Up Time 82 A.4.4.61 Vendor List 82

- A.4.5 Actions 83 A.4.5.1 Activate 83 A.4.5.2 Deactivate 83
- A.4.6 Parameters 84 A.4.6.1 Transport Disconnect Cause 84
- A.4.7 Syntax Definitions 84
- A.4.8 Inheritance & Naming Trees 87 A.4.8.1 Inheritance Tree 87

A.4.8.2 Naming Tree 87

- A.5 OIW NMSIG IVMO Definitions 88
- A.5.1 Managed Object Classes and Mandatory Packages 88 A.5.1.1 Transport Connection IVMO 88 A.5.1.2 Transport Connection Retransmission IVMO 89
- A.5.2 Name Bindings 89 A.5.2.1 Transport Connection IVMO Name Bindings 89 A.5.2.2 Transport Connection Retransmission IVMO Name Bindings 90
- A.5.3 Attributes 90 A.5.3.1 Transport Connection IVMO Id 90
- A.5.4 Syntax Definitions 90
- A.5.5 Inheritance & Naming Trees 90 A.5.5.1 Inheritance Tree 91 A.5.5.2 Naming Tree 91
- A.6 OIW NMSIG Shared Management Knowledge (SMK) Definitions 91
- **Annex B** (informative)
- **NMSIG Object Identifiers** 92
- **B.1 Introduction** 92
- **B.2 Harmonized MIL Object Identifiers** 92
- **B.2.1 Object Class Object Identifiers** 92
- **B.2.2 Package Object Identifiers** 93
- **B.2.3 Name Bindings Object Identifiers** 94
- **B.2.4 Attribute Object Identifiers** 95
- **B.2.5 Action Object Identifiers** 97
- **B.2.6 Parameter Object Identifiers** 98
- **B.2.7 Response Code Object Identifiers** 98
- **B.2.8 Module Object Identifiers** 98
- **B.3 Phase 1 MIL Object Identifiers** 98
- **B.3.1 Object Class Object Identifiers** 98
- **B.3.2 Name Bindings Object Identifiers** 99

PART 18: Network Management

B.3.3 Attribute Object Identifiers 99

B.3.4 Module Object Identifiers 99

Annex C (informative)

MOCS Proforma100

- C.1 Introduction100
- C.2 Symbols, abbreviations, and terms100
- C.3 Instructions for completing the MOCS proforma to produce a MOCS100
- C.4 Statements of Conformance to Managed Object Classes100 C.4.2 Connection Oriented Transport Protocol Layer Entity MOCS Proforma108
 - C.4.3 ConnectionlessNetwork Protocol Layer Entity MOCS Proforma114
 - C.4.4 OMNIPoint Equipment MOCS Proforma120
 - C.4.5 OMNIPoint Network MOCS Proforma129
 - C.4.6 Processing Entity MOCS Proforma132
 - C.4.7 Transport Connection MOCS Proforma140
 - C.4.8 Transport Connection IVMO MOCS Proforma144
 - C.4.9 Transport Connection Retransmission IVMO MOCS Proforma148

Annex D (normative)

Management Ensemble Annex152

- D.1 Introduction152
- **D.2 Systems Management for OSI Transport and Network Layers Ensemble**152

List of Tables

Table 1 - Agreements on parameter usage pertinent to the Security Alarm Reporting SMF service 18 Table 2 - Agreements on parameter usage pertinent to the Security Audit Trail Reporting SMF service 19 Table B.1 - Object identifiers assigned under "nmsig" node 92 Table B.2 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-objectClass" node 93 Table B.3 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-package" node 93 Table B.4 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-nameBinding" node 95 Table B.5 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-attribute" node 95 Table B.6 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-action" node 97 Table B.7 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-parameter" node 98 Table B.8 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-responseCode" node 98 Table B.9 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-module" node 98 Table B.10 - Object identifiers assigned under "y-objectClass" node 99 Table B.11 - Object identifiers assigned under "y-nameBinding" node 99 Table B.12 - Object identifiers assigned under "y-attribute" node 99 Table B.13 - Object identifiers assigned under "y-module" node 99 Table C.4.1.1 - Name Binding Support101 Table C.4.1.2 - Attribute Support102 Table C.4.1.3 - Attribute Group Support104 Table C.4.1.5 - Notification Support105 Table C.4.2.1 - Name Binding Support109 Table C.4.2.2 - Attribute Support109 Table C.4.2.3 - Attribute Group Support111 Table C.4.2.5 - Notification Support112 Table C.4.3.1 - Name Binding Support114 Table C.4.3.2 - Attribute Support115 Table C.4.3.3 - Attribute Group Support117 Table C.4.3.5 - Notification Support118 Table C.4.4.1 - Name Binding Support121 Table C.4.4.2 - Attribute Support122 Table C.4.4.3 - Attribute Group Support124 Table C.4.4.5 - Notification Support125 Table C.4.5.1 - Name Binding Support129 Table C.4.5.2 - Attribute Support130 Table C.4.5.5 - Notification Support131 Table C.4.6.1 - Name Binding Support132 Table C.4.6.2 - Attribute Support133 Table C.4.6.3 - Attribute Group Support135 Table C.4.6.5 - Notification Support136 Table C.4.7.1 - Name Binding Support140 Table C.4.7.2 - Attribute Support141 Table C.4.7.5 - Notification Support143 Table C.4.8.1 - Name Binding Support145 Table C.4.8.2 - Attribute Support146 Table C.4.8.5 - Notification Support147 Table C.4.9.1 - Name Binding Support148 Table C.4.9.2 - Attribute Support149 Table C.4.9.5 - Notification Support150

Network Management

Introduction

Within the community of OSI researchers, users, and vendors, there is a recognized need to address the problems of initiating, terminating, monitoring, and controlling communication activities and assisting in their harmonious operation, as well as handling abnormal conditions. The activities that address these problems are collectively called network management.

Network management can be viewed as the set of operational and administrative mechanisms necessary to:

- a. bring up, enroll, and/or alter network resources;
- b. keep network resources operational;
- c. fine tune these resources and/or plan for their expansion;
- d. manage the accounting of their usage;
- e. manage their protection from unauthorized use/tampering.

As such, network management is typically concerned with management activities in at least the following five functional areas: configuration management, fault management, performance management, accounting management, and security management. In order to accomplish these management activities, information must be exchanged among open systems.

In Part 18, there are Implementation Agreements (IA's) for providing interoperable OSI management information communication services among OSI systems. Also contained here are agreements on management information. These agreements pertain to the exchange of management information and management commands between open systems operating in a multivendor environment. For example, one goal is to ensure that a management system built by one vendor can manage objects built by another vendor.

Scope

The purpose of this Part (Part 18), is to provide implementation agreements that will enable independent vendors to supply customers with a diverse set of networking products that can be managed as part of an integrated environment. Where possible, these agreements are based upon OSI Systems Management standards.

Phased Approach

Because of the broad scope of the subject, and given that OSI Systems Management standards are still evolving, it is reasonable to assume that a comprehensive set of network management implementation agreements will take a number of years to develop. To arrive at an initial set of implementation agreements in a timely fashion, a phased approach has been adopted.

This phased work approach will result in a series of implementation agreements based on the expanding scope of the OSI Systems Management standards. It is the intention of the NMSIG to define the content of each phase as a compatible superset of the previous Phases to ensure that Phase N products can interact with products based on the implementation agreements of earlier phases.

Alignment With Evolving Standards

In some cases, these phased implementation agreements may be based on DIS standards. As the relevant standards progress from DIS to IS, the agreements will be aligned in future phases.

When a defect is found in any of the management related standards, the reported defect may be technically resolved by the appropriate international technical committee with likely approval by the voting members pending for several months. Since relevant defects can't be ignored in an implementation, these agreements will note defect resolutions which have the tentative approval of the appropriate standards committee. These interim resolutions will be recorded in clause 4.

Once a defect resolution has been completed by the appropriate standards body, the agreed upon resolution will be incorporated into the next phase of these implementors agreements. If appropriate, a previous phase that relied on an interim resolution will be examined to determine whether errata should be issued to bring the original phase into line with the final resolution.

Definition of Phase 1

As a first step in this phased approach, the NMSIG has targeted an initial set of agreements that provide limited interoperable management in a heterogeneous vendor environment. They are the beginning of a comprehensive set of implementation agreements based on the emerging OSI Systems Management standards. Furthermore, these initial agreements allow the community to gain experience with OSI management standards as they emerge.

The focus of the Phase 1 agreements is to enable a managing process provided by one vendor to interoperate with an agent process provided by a different vendor to perform limited management on a set of managed objects.

The scope of Phase 1 implementation agreements is the following:

Management Functions:

Object Management Function [OMF],

State Management Function [STMF], Attributes For Representing Relationships [ARR], Alarm Reporting Function [ARF], Event Report Management Function [ERMF].

Management Information:

Information Model, Naming, Guidelines and Templates for Defining Managed Objects

Management Communication:

CMIS/P, Association Policies, and Upper Layer Services Required

Management Objects:

Support Objects required for the above.

Editor's Note: [The relation of the MIL definitions in Annex A of the Working Document to Phase 1 IA's needs to be clarified.]

Conformance Criteria:

Conformance Criteria for the above functionality.

To accomplish these goals in a timely fashion, the following simplifying constraints have been reflected in the Phase 1 agreements:

1. No agreements are provided regarding management domains;

2. These agreements require only the following application service elements: the Association Control Service Element (ACSE), the Common Management Information Service Element (CMISE), Remote Operations Service Element (ROSE), and the System Management Application Service Element (SMASE);

3. These agreements do not require implementation of services defined by the Directory standards;

4. No agreements regarding the security of management are provided.

Future Phases

It is the intention of the NMSIG to freeze the content of Phase 1 when these agreements are progressed to Stable status. Alignment changes required as the standards progress from DIS to IS will be made in future phases.

As standards defining new functionality are progressed, the NMSIG will define future phases incorporating the new functionality as a compatible superset of previous phases.

Normative References

The following documents are referenced in the statements of the agreements relating to OSI systems management.

Editor's Note: [Items marked with an asterisk, "*", are ones which, while not cited in the text of this part of the IAs, are included here, nevertheless, to indicate where useful background information can be found.]

[ACSEP] ISO 8650, Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection -Protocol Specification for the Association Control Service Element (Revised Final Text of DIS 8650), ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N2327, 21 April 1988.

[ACSES]* ISO 8649, Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection -Service Definition for the Association Control Service Element (Revised Final Text of DIS 8649), ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N2326, 21 April 1988.

[ADDRMVP] ISO/IEC 9596/DAD 2, Common Management Information Protocol Specification: Addendum 2 (Add/Remove Protocol), ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21, 1 February 1990.

[ADDRMVS] ISO/IEC 9595/DAD 2, Common Management Information Service Definition: Addendum 2 (Add/Remove Service), ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21, 1 February 1990.

[ALS]* ISO/IEC DIS 9545, Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Application Layer Structure, 15 March 1989.

[AOM1PT1] ISO/IEC ISP 11183-1, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part 1: Specification of ACSE, Presentation and Session Protocols for the use by ROSE and CMISE, May 1992.

[AOM1PT3] ISO/IEC ISP 11183-3, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part 3: CMISE/ROSE for AOM11 - Basic Management Communications, May 1992.

[AOM1PT2] ISO/IEC ISP 11183-2, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles AOM1n OSI Management - Management Communications - Part 2: CMISE/ROSE for AOM12 - Enhanced Management Communications, May 1992.

[AOM211] pDISP 12060-1, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -AOM2n OSI Management - Management Functions - Part 1: AOM211 - General Management Capabilities, July 1992.

[AOM212] pDISP 12060-2, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -AOM2n OSI Management - Management Functions - Part 2: AOM212 - Alarm Reporting and State Management Capabilities, July 1992.

[AOM213] pDISP 12060-3, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -AOM2n OSI Management - Management Functions - Part 3: AOM213 - Alarm Reporting Capabilities, July 1992.

[AOM221] pDISP 12060-4, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -

AOM2nn OSI Management - Management Functions - Part 4: AOM221 - General Event Report Management, July 1992.

[AOM231] pDISP 12060-5, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -AOM2n OSI Management - Management Functions - Part 5: AOM231 - General Log Control Profile, July 1992.

[ARF] ISO/IEC IS 10164-4, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Systems Management - Part 4: Alarm Reporting Function, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N6359, August 19, 1991.

[ARR] ISO/IEC IS 10164-3, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Systems Management - Part 3: Attributes for Representing Relationships, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N5186, September 1991.

[ASN1]* ISO/IEC 8824, Information Technology - Open System Interconnection - Specification of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1), ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N4720, 30 April 1990.

[BER] ISO/IEC 8825, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1), ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N4721, 30 April 1990.

[CANGETP] ISO/IEC 9596/DAD 1, Common Management Information Protocol Specification: Addendum 1 (CancelGet Protocol), ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21, 1 February 1990.

[CANGETS] ISO/IEC 9595/DAD 1, Common Management Information Service Definition: Addendum 1 (CancelGet Service), ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21, 1 February 1990.

[CMIP] ISO/IEC 9596-1, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Common Management Information Protocol Specification - Part 1: Specification, 24 November 1990.

[CMIS] ISO/IEC 9595, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Common Management Information Service Definition, Common Management Information Service, 24 November 1990.

[DIR]* ISO 9594 - Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection -The Directory, 1988.

[DMI] ISO/IEC IS 10165-2, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Structure of Management Information - Part 2: Definition of Management Information, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N6363, August 1991.

[ENSCON]* Forum 025, The "Ensemble" Concepts and Format, Issue 1.0, Network Management Forum, July 1992.

[ERMF]ISO/IEC IS 10164-5, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management - Part 5: Event Report Management Function, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N6360, August 1991.

[FRMWK]* ISO 7498-4, Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Basic Reference Model - Part 4: Management Framework, 1989.

[GDMO] ISO/IEC IS 10165-4, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Structure of Management Information - Part 4: Guidelines for the Definition of Managed Objects, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N6309, July 30, 1991.

[ISPARR3] pDISP 12059-3, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -OSI Management - Common Information for Management Functions - Part 3: Attributes for Representing Relationships, July 1992.

[ISPAR4] pDISP 12059-4, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -OSI Management - Common Information for Management Functions - Part 4: Alarm Reporting, July 1992.

[ISPCOM0] pDISP 12059-0, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -OSI Management - Common Information for Management Functions - Part 0: Common Definitions for Management Function Profiles, July 1992.

[ISPERM5] pDISP 12059-5, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -OSI Management - Common Information for Management Functions - Part 5: Event Report Management, July 1992.

[ISPFRM] ISO/IEC TR 10000-1, Information Technology - Framework and Taxonomy of International Standardized Profiles - Part 1: Framework, ISO/IEC JTC1/SGFS N184, 9 February 1990.

[ISPLC6] pDISP 12059-6, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -OSI Management - Common Information for Management Functions - Part 6: Log Control, July 1992.

[ISPOM1] pDISP 12059-1, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -OSI Management - Common Information for Management Functions - Part 1: Object Management, July 1992.

[ISPSRVC] ISO/IEC TR 8509, Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Service Conventions, TC97/SC16/1646.

[ISPSTM2] pDISP 12059-2, Information Technology - International Standardized Profiles -OSI Management - Common Information for Management Functions - Part 2: State Management, July 1992.

[LCF] ISO/IEC IS 10164-6, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Systems Management - Part 6: Log Control Function, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N6361, June 1991.

[MGNM]* CCITT Recommendation M.gnm, Draft Recommendation (M.gnm) Generic Network Information Model, CCITT SGIV, December 3, 1991.

[MIM] ISO/IEC IS 10165-1, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Management Information Services - Structure of Management Information - Part 1: Management Information Model, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N6351, June 1991.

[NMSIG1] OIW Endorsement/Comment on System Management Function Taxonomy (Including Proposed Function Taxonomy), NMSIG-91/164, September 1991.

[OMF] ISO/IEC IS 10164-1, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Systems Management - Part 1: Object Management Function, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N5184, September 1991.

[OP1LIB]* Forum 006, Forum Library - Volume 4: OMNIPoint 1 Definitions, Issue 1.0, Network Management Forum, August 1992.

[PPS]* ISO/IEC DIS 8823, Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Connection Oriented Presentation Protocol Specification, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N2336, 5 April 1988.

[PSD]* ISO/IEC Final Text of DIS 8822, Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Connection Oriented Presentation Service Definition, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N2335, 5 April 1988.

[ROSEP]* ISO/IEC 9072-2 - Information Processing Systems - Text Communications -Remote Operations Part 2: Protocol Specification, 19 September 1989.

[ROSES]* ISO/IEC 9072-1, Information Processing Systems - Text Communications -Remote Operations Part 1: Model, Notation and Service Definition, 19 September 1989.

[SARF] ISO/IEC IS 10164-7, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Systems Management - Part 7: Security Alarm Reporting Function, July 1991.

[SATF] ISO/IEC DIS 10164-8, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Systems Management - Part 8: Security Audit Trail Function, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N7039, June 1992.

[SMO] ISO/IEC IS 10040, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management Overview, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N6353, August 1991.

[STMF] ISO/IEC IS 10164-2, Information Technology - Open Systems Interconnection -Systems Management - Part 2: State Management Function, ISO/IEC JTC1/SC21 N5185, September 1991.

Status

As of September 1991, the Stable management communications agreements in clause 6 of part 18 and clause 13.7 of part 5 became technically equivalent to DISP 11183. The DISP, however, is a more rigorous statement of specifications. Therefore, it has been the stated intent of the NMSIG to directly reference the ISP 11183, Parts 1 through 3, and all the agreements therein, when the DISP reaches ISP status. Since the DISP has now progressed to ISP 11183 with no technical changes, the NMSIG Stable management communications agreements in clause 6 of part 18 have now been changed to point directly to ISP 11183-1 through -3 [AOM1PT1, AOM1PT2, and AOM1PT2].

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document for additional status information.)

Errata

Editor's Note: ["Defect Report" material (including applicability) may be included here.]

The following table indicates the clause, type, and reference document of technical errata to this part.

Erratum No.	Type & Date Entered	Referenced Document	Clause	Comment		
1	Technical 6/91	NMSIG- 91/08	6.4.5	This clause, previously clause 6.2.6, was modified and moved to clause 6.4.5 to clarify that it is intended as a support agreement for CMIP rather than a usage agreement for CMIS.		
2	Alignment 9/91	NMSIG- 91/110 NMSIG- 91/113	5	This clause has been updated to reflect alignment changes to the relevant base standards which have just progressed to IS as of August 1991.		
3	Technical 9/91	NMSIG- 91/161	6.2.2.2	Move text from clause 5.1.2.1 to more appropriate clause 6.2.2.2 and clarify required support for minimal filter complexity to align with the DISP 11183.		
4	Technical 9/91	NMSIG- 91/161	6.2.3	Remove unnecessary restrictions on sending CMIP time parameters.		
5	Alignment 9/91	NMSIG- 91/114	6.1.1	Change reference to required application context support to align with IS version of [SMO].		
6	Technical 9/91	NMSIG- 91/161	6.3.3.1	Remove clause requiring mandatory attribute list in successful set response because considered redundant information.		
7	Alignment 9/91	NMSIG- 91/120	7	Update clause to reflect alignment changes to the relevant base standards which have progressed to IS as of August, 1991.		
8	Editorial	NMSIG-	6.3.6.1	Move clause 6.3.6.1 to more		

		September 1995 (Stable			
	9/91	91/161		appropriate location at clause 7.1.5.	
9	Alignment 3/92	NMSIG- 92/066	6.1.3	Update reference because number of clause in other part of OIW Stable Agreements changed.	
10	Alignment 6/92	NMSIG- 92/093	5.2 - 5.7	Update text to reference appropriate AOM2x pDISPs because have equivalent agreements, but are more rigorous.	
11	Alignment 6/92	NMSIG - 92/200	6	Update text to reference ISP 11183 which is technically equivalent with IA text but is more rigorous.	
12	Technical 12/92	NMSIG- 92/409	A.5.1.2	Modify package name, transportConnectionRetransmission IV MO-Package, which was incorrectly specified in the CHARACTERIZED BY clause of the MO class definition.	
13	Technical 12/92	NMSIG- 92/409	A.5.1.2	Modify object ID in REGISTERED AS clause of the MO class definition to register the newly modified MO (see erratum 12).	
14	Technical 12/92	NMSIG- 92/409	B.3.1	Modify object identifier value in TABLE B.10 to reflect changes in MO definition (see errata 12 and 13).	
15	Technical 12/92	NMSIG- 92/409	C.4.9	Modify object identifier value in the table to reflect changes in MO definition (see errata 12 and 13).	
16	Editorial 3/93	NMSIG- 93/078	A.4.7	Added IMPORT statement for NameType and correctored ASN.1 syntax for AddressingSizeRange, EquipmentIdRange, MemorySizeRange, and OsInfoRange. Previous syntax was incorrect and would not work.	
17	Editorial 3/93	NMSIG- 93/086	A.4.4.24	Changed text to reflect singular rather than plural "manufacturer".	
18	Editorial 3/93	NMSIG- 93/086	A.4.4.31	Added text to clarify the specific object class name cited.	
19	Editorial 3/93	NMSIG- 93/086	A.4.4.54	Corrected grammar to have singular rather than plural verb.	

20	Alignment 9/93	NMSIG- 93/333R3	5.8.2	Change table note [1], for the Security Alarm Detector, to align with Draft Amendment 10164-7.		
21	Alignment	NMSIG- 93/333R3	5.11	Change function name to align with function name change in standard.		
22	Alignment	NMSIG- 93/333R3	5.12	Change function name to align with function name change in standard.		

Management Functions and Services

General Agreements

Conventions Used In SMF Agreements

Each System Management Function defines a set of services referred to in this document as "SMF services." Agreements pertinent to SMF services are provided in the following subclauses. Each subclause contains a series of tables, as follows.

For each SMF service, a normative table references text agreements which constrain the usage and/or value of the associated service parameters. Text agreements defined elsewhere in this document are referenced by clause number. The lack of a row or reference signifies no agreement beyond the base standard.

These tables include codes which specify parameter usage for request, indication, response, and confirmation service primitives. These codes, defined in subclause 1.8.3 of these agreements (Classification of Conformance), in ISO/IEC TR 10000-1 (Framework and Taxonomy of ISPs) [ISPFRM], and in ISO/IEC TR 8509 (Service Conventions) [ISPSRVC], are repeated here for reader convenience:

- M Mandatory
- O Optional

C(p) If Condition p exists, then parameter is mandatory; otherwise, the parameter is not applicable.

- X Excluded
- I Out Of Scope

In these agreements, this means that, for the corresponding element,

* implementations may use it outside the scope of these agreements,

* conformance tests shall not be provided for it,

* implementations may conform to other agreements where it is required,

* no requirements are placed on either transmitter or receiver to support it,

- * receiver actions are unspecified when present.
- Not Applicable

(=) The value of the parameter is identical to the corresponding parameter in the interaction described by the preceding related service primitive.

U The use of the parameter is a service-user option.

P The parameter is mapped directly onto the corresponding parameters of the CMIS service primitive; refer to subclause 6 for agreements

regarding this pass-through parameter.

In addition, the convention "A>B" is used in normative tables to indicate both the usage specified by the base standard (A) and the additional constraint imposed by these agreements (B). This convention is intended to call attention to agreements which modify the usage of a service parameter.

Unless otherwise noted, conditional parameters (C) shall be present according to the conditions defined in [CMIS] and the referenced System Management Function base standard.

General Agreements Referenced By Many SMF Services

The following general agreements pertain to some or all of the System Management Function services defined throughout clause 5. Normative tables for each SMF service reference these general agreements where applicable. These agreements do not apply to SMF services and parameters which do not reference them.

Maximum Length of Notification Identifier

To limit implementation complexity, the maximum length of the Notification Identifier parameter shall be 32 bits.

Maximum Number of SET Items

To limit implementation complexity, the maximum number of SET items contained within specified SMF service parameters that recipients must be able to process shall be 64.

Maximum Length of Additional Text

To limit implementation complexity, the maximum length of the Additional Text parameter which recipients must be able to process shall be 256 octets.

Use of Additional Info

Editor's Note: [The Additional Information parameter, described in [ARF] clause 8.1.2.14, includes a "significance indicator." It requires that "[e]ven if the Additional Information parameter is not fully understood, an event report indication shall be issued to the user. Indication that the Additional Information parameter is not fully understood is a local matter."]

Object Management Function Agreements

General Agreements

These agreements require support for the SMF services defined by the object management standard [OMF].

These agreements also require conformance to the abstract syntaxes identified in clause 11 of the object management standard [OMF] and specified in [DMI], with the exception of event record subclasses. If support for the log control standard [LCF] as described in clause 5.7 is claimed, then all [OMF] event record subclasses shall also be required by these agreements. These agreements permit optional negotiation of the system management functional units specified in clause 10 of [OMF].

Specific Agreements

See [ISPOM1] for specification of agreements for the Object Management Function.

State Management Function Agreements

General Agreements

These agreements require support for the SMF services defined by the state management standard [STMF].

These agreements also require conformance to the abstract syntaxes identified in clause 11 of the state management standard [STMF] and specified in [DMI], with the exception of event record subclass. If support for the log control standard [LCF] as described in clause 5.7 is claimed, then all [STMF] event record subclasses shall also be required by these agreements. These agreements permit optional negotiation of the State Change Reporting functional unit specified in clause 10 of [STMF].

Specific Agreements

See [ISPSTM2] for specification of agreements for the State Management Function.

Attributes For Representing Relationships Agreements

General Agreements

These agreements require support for the SMF services defined by the Attributes For Representing Relationships standard [ARR].

These agreements also require conformance to the abstract syntaxes identified in clause 11

of the attributes for representing relationships standard [ARR] and specified in [DMI], with the exception of event record subclass. If support for the log control standard [LCF] as described in clause 5.7 is claimed, then all [ARR] event record subclasses shall also be required by these agreements. These agreements permit optional negotiation of the Relationship Change Reporting functional unit specified in clause 10 of [ARR].

Specific Agreements

See [ISPARR3] for specification of agreements for Attributes for Representing Relationships.

Alarm Reporting Function Agreements

General Agreements

These agreements require support for the SMF services defined by the alarm reporting standard [ARF].

These agreements also require conformance to the abstract syntaxes identified in clause 11 of the alarm reporting standard [ARF] and specified in [DMI], with the exception of event record subclass. If support for the log control standard [LCF] as described in clause 5.7 is claimed, then all [ARF] event record subclasses shall also be required by these agreements. These agreements permit optional negotiation of the Alarm Reporting functional unit specified in clause 10 of [ARF].

Specific Agreements

See [ISPAR4] for specification of agreements for the Alarm Reporting Function.

Event Report Management Function Agreements

General Agreements

These agreements require support for the SMF services defined by the event report management standard [ERMF].

These agreements also require conformance to the abstract syntaxes identified in clause 11 of the event report management standard [ERMF] and specified in [DMI]. These agreements permit optional negotiation of the Monitor Event Report Management and Event Report Management functional units specified in clause 10 of [ERMF].

Specific Agreements

See [ISPERM5] for specification of agreements for the Event Report Management Function.

Log Control Function Agreements

General Agreements

These agreements require the SMF services defined by the log control standard [LCF].

These agreements also require conformance to the abstract syntaxes identified in clause 11 of the log control standard [LCF] and specified in [DMI].

If any other function defined in clause 5 that supports notifications is supported, then any event record subclass defined by that function is required for the log control function.

These agreements permit optional negotiation for log control and monitor log control functional units specified in section 10 of [LCF].

The appropriate CMIS error (i.e., invalidAttributeValue) shall be returned for any attempt to set Max log size less than the value of Current log size, except if setting the Max log size to zero. When the Max log size is set to zero, then the maximum log size is unlimited.

Specific Agreements

See [ISPLC6] for specification of agreements for the Log Control Function.

Security Alarm Reporting Function Agreements

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

General Agreements

These agreements require support for the SMF services defined by the security alarm reporting standard [SARF].

These agreements also require conformance to the abstract syntaxes identified in clause 11 of the alarm reporting standard [SARF] and specified in [DMI], with the exception of event record subclass. If support for the log control standard [LCF] as described in clause 5.7 is claimed, then all [SARF] event record subclasses shall also be required by these agreements. These agreements permit optional negotiation of the security alarm reporting function as specified in section 10 of [SARF].

Security Alarm Reporting

This subclause provides agreements pertinent to the Security Alarm Reporting SMF service defined by section 9.2 of [SARF]. Subclause 6 provides agreements pertinent to CMIS services and pass-through parameters used by this SMF service.

Table 1 - Agreements on parameter usage pertinent to the Security AlarmReporting SMF service

SMF Security Alarm Reporting parameter	Req	Rsp	SMF agreements
Event Type	М	C(=)	
Event Information			
Security Alarm Cause	М	-	
Security Alarm Severity	М	-	
Security Alarm Detector	М	-	[1]
Service User	М	-	
Service Provider	М	-	
Notification Identifier	U	-	5.1.2.1
Correlated Notifications	U	-	5.1.2.2
Additional Text	U	-	5.1.2.3
Additional Info	U	-	5.1.2.2, 5.1.2.4

[1] To avoid ambiguity, the Distinguished Name form of this parameter shall be implemented and may be used. In the case of manager receiving, the Distinguished Name, Local Distinguished Name and Non-Specific forms shall be implemented and may be used. In the case of agent sending, the Distinguished Name form of this parameter shall be implemented and may be used. Use of Local Distinguished Name and Non-Specific forms are beyond the scope of these agreements. If an implementation is unable to decode or understand the semantics of this parameter, an appropriate CMIS error (i.e., Invalid Attribute Value) shall be returned.

Security Audit Trail Function Agreements

General Agreements

These agreements require support for the SMF services defined by the security audit trail standard [SATF].

These agreements also require conformance to the abstract syntaxes identified in clause 11.2 of the security audit trail standard [SATF] and specified in [DMI], with the exception of event log record subclass. If support for the log control standard [LCF] as described in clause 5.7 is claimed, then all [SATF] event log record subclasses shall also be required by these agreements.

Security Audit Trail Reporting SMF Service

This subclause provides agreements pertinent to the Security Audit Trail Reporting SMF service defined by section 9.2 of [SATF]. Clause 6 provides agreements pertinent to CMIS services and pass-through parameters used by this SMF service.

Table 2 - Agreements on parameter usage pertinent to the Security Audit TrailReporting SMF service

SMF Security Audit Trail parameter		Rsp	SMF agreements
Event Type		C(=)	5.9.2.1
Event Information			
Service Report Cause	C(1)	-	
Notification Identifier	U	-	5.1.2.3
Correlated Notifications	U	-	5.1.2.4
Additional Text	U	-	5.1.2.5
Additional Info	U>I	-	5.1.2.6

C(1): Manadatory (M) for serviceReport

Notifications

These Implementors' Agreements require support for both the seviceReport and usageReport notification types.

Security Audit Trail Record

This subclause is a placeholder for agreements pertaining to the Security Audit Trail Record (SATR) managed object class.

Objects and Attributes for Access Control Agreements

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Accounting MeterUsage Metering Function Agreements

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Workload Monitoring FunctionMetric Objects and Attributes Agreements

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Summarization Function Agreements

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Test Management Function Agreements

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Confidence and Diagnostic Test Classes Agreements

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Management Communications

This clause covers the agreements pertaining to the use of associations over which to conduct management communications, and agreements for management communication, itself, by reference to ISP 11183 [AOM1PT1, AOM1PT2, and AOM1PT3]. ISP 11183 defines two profiles, AOM11 (Basic Management Communications) [AOM1PT3] and AOM12 (Enhanced Management Communications) [AOM1PT2], and defines upper layer requirements [AOM1PT1] for each of these profiles.

For rigorous specification of the agreements relevant to clause 6, Management Communications, see ISP 11183 [AOM1PT1, AOM1PT2, and AOM1PT3].

Association Policies

Associations are established using the procedures described in [ACSEP].

Application Context Negotiation

These IAs specify the negotiation of the Systems management application context specified in [SMO]. Other application contexts are outside the scope of these agreements.

Functional Unit Negotiation

These IAs specify that System Management Functional Units are negotiated as specified in

[SMO].

Security Aspects of Associations

The ACSE authentication mechanisms and associated data types shall be as defined in clause 9 (Upper Layers Security) of part 12 of the OIW Working Agreements.

Support of ACSE authentication is optional.

Management Information

This clause, which is based on ISO standards' documents [MIM] and [GDMO], contains agreements regarding basic concepts and modelling techniques related to management information. It enumerates agreements on (i) the information model (subclause 7.1) and (ii) guidelines for defining management information (subclause 7.2). These agreements apply to developers of contributions to the Management Information Library (MIL). They form a normative part of the standard; hence they must be strictly followed while defining management information. It is not within the scope of this clause to make agreements about specific elements of management information or to define such specific elements of management information. Such definitions and/or agreements can be obtained via the Management Information Library.

The Information Model

When modelling management information, these agreements require use of [MIM] with the following additional constraints.

Inheritance

The following constraint related to inheritance is enforced in order to remove potential ambiguities:

During the lifetime of a managed object instance, each of its attributes must have a value that is valid for the attribute syntax of that attribute.

Interoperability

Interoperability Provided By The Agent System

Allomorphism, as specified in clause 5.2.3.1 of [MIM], is out of scope. Any other specification within the [MIM] or [GDMO] that refers to allomorphism is also out of scope.

September 1993 (Stable) Interoperability Provided By The Manager System

The semantics of clause 5.2.3.2 of [MIM] are supported. A manager system can supply the object identifier as specified in clause 7.4.5 of [GDMO] to specify that a managed object should perform an operation as a member of its actual class. The object identifier is intended to be used in requests only, and shall be interpreted by the responder as a requirement to return its real object class value in the response. Agent systems shall support this object identifier as defined in [MIM] 5.2.3.2 and [GDMO] 7.4.5.

Filter

The concept of filter is supported as specified in clause 6. Restrictions on its usage are specified in subclause 6.2.2.2 of these agreements.

Management Operations

An implementation that complies with these agreements shall support management operations as defined in clause 5.3.4 of [MIM] with the following additional clarification.

[MIM] clause 5.3.4.1 (2), [DMI] clause 6.14, and [GDMO] clause 6.1.4 imply that the object class attribute shall not be included in the create request Attribute List parameter. [MIM] states that any conflicting duplicate specifications cause the request to fail.

Deletion of Objects Containing Objects

The error "Processing Failure" shall be returned if a managed object has existing contained objects and the behavior defined for that object prohibits its deletion unless all contained objects have been deleted.

Guidelines for the Definition of Management Information

This subclause contains agreements about guidelines for the definition of management information, as specified in [GDMO].

Syntactical Definitions of Management Information

Attribute Template

The following constraint applies to the Attribute Template specified in clause 9.7.2 of [GDMO]:

The BEHAVIOUR construct may be omitted only if a behaviour definition has been

inherited from the parent attribute, i.e., the attribute is derived from another attribute whose definition contains a BEHAVIOUR construct.

Guidelines For Defining Behaviour

The following details should be provided in the set of specifications defining a managed object class:

a) a textual description of the network/system resource(s) the managed object class represents, including their functional role;

b) a description of the relationships that can occur between different instances of the managed object class being defined, as well as those that can occur between instances of the managed object class being defined and instances of other managed object classes;

c) a description of the operations that are supported by the managed object class, with precise definition of the effects, side effects if any, constraints, response notifications, failure modes;

d) specification of how instances of this managed object class are created and deleted, particularly whether they can be created/deleted via the management CREATE/DELETE operations;

e) a description of notifications that can be generated, the conditions that generate them (e.g., crossing of a threshold), their contents and side-effects, if any. In particular, identify all the attributes that are subject to the AttributeChange and StateChange notifications, if these notifications are supported;

f) other constraints, including those involving other managed object classes.

Other Guidelines

The Systems Management functions have defined various attributes and events, as indicated in clause 5 of these agreements. Object definers should make use of these attributes and events wherever applicable.

Conformance

Introduction

Clause 8 specifies the conformance requirements for the OIW Network Management Implementation Agreements (IAs). Implementors of products will provide claims of conformance to these requirements. These claims will be in the form of Protocol Implementation Conformance Statements (PICS) and Managed Object Conformance Statements (MOCS). These requirements will also be used to develop test cases which will

be used to validate claims of conformance. This clause defines the general conformance requirements and criteria which shall be used as a basis for tests of implementations claiming conformance to these agreements. Dependent conformance requirements are defined in the context in which they are used (e.g., SMF general conformance requirements include CMIP dependent conformance requirements for CMIS services used).

Editor's Note: [The use of the two terms, "general conformance class" and "dependent conformance class", is under review. When a final answer to Question Q1/49.9 (on the long term solution to general and dependent conformance) has been approved, it is intended to clarify and/or correct this conformance section.]

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document for additional introductory text.)

General Requirements of Conformance

Conformance for these agreements is designed to specify a well-defined set of management capabilities and features. For the purposes of organization and clarity of these agreements, management has been divided into three categories. Clauses 5 (Management Functions and Services), 6 (Management Communications) and 7 (Management Information) state the agreements which respectively comprise three conformance categories. Within these categories, particular conformance categories are specified which delineate conformance requirements for a well-defined and bounded set of management capabilities and features (e.g., within the Management Functions and Services conformance categories, a conformance category is specified which defines conformance to Alarm Reporting and State Management Services). Once a conformance category is delineated which specifies the set of requirements for that category, tests can be developed to evaluate conformance of products to that conformance category. And finally, for some conformance categories, roles (Manager, Agent, or both) are specified. One or more roles may be supported for those conformance categories to which an implementation is conformant.

The development of conformance categories will enable:

users to define procurement specifications;

vendors to define management capabilities and features;

conformance test houses and others to define test cases.

To be conformant to the IAs, an implementation shall be conformant to at least one of the following categories:

Management Communication;

Management Functions and Services;

Management Information.

Implementations which are conformant to these categories shall comply with the

requirements stated in the following clause.

Specific Conformance Categories

Management Communication Categories

To be conformant to the Management Communication categories, an implementation shall conform to agreements in clause 6. Conformance to management communication also requires an implementor to state which of the management communication profiles specified in clause 6 are supported in the implementation. The implementor's statement of which profile is supported shall be indicated in a CMIP PICS as follows. The implementor shall complete the PICS proforma as specified by one of the profiles specified in clause 6.

Note: [Conformance requirements for these IAs, relating to services required of the upper layers and other ASEs, are discussed in part 5, clause 13.7]

Management Functions and Services Conformance Categories

To be conformant to the Management Functions and Services categories, an implementation shall conform to the agreements in clause 5 on at least one of the categories defined below in either a manager role, an agent role or both roles. [Note: These categories are aligned with the proposed AOM2x Profiles for Systems Management Functions.] [NMSIG1] Conformance to agreements in clause 5 requires conformance to referenced ISO standards/CCITT Recommendations and to all other clauses referenced in 5, including dependent conformance to the underlying services required by the SMFs.

The implementor shall state which of the following conformance categories are supported. For each category, the implementor shall complete the related PICS and MOCS proformas to indicate which functional unit(s) and role(s) are supported.

General Management Capabilities Conformance Category

Note: [This category corresponds to proposed profile AOM211 [AOM211].]

Conformance to the General Management Capabilities Conformance Category requires general conformance to the Object Management Function [OMF], general conformance to the State Management Function [STMF], general conformance to the Attributes for Representing Relationships Function [ARR], and general conformance to the Alarm Reporting Function [ARF]. To be conformant to the Object Management Function, an implementation shall conform to the requirements stated in [OMF]. In addition, an implementation shall conform to the State Management Function, an implementation shall conform to the State Management Function, an implementation shall conform to the state Management Function, an implementation shall conform to the state Management Function, an implementation shall conform to the Alarm Reporting to the requirements and all other clauses referenced in 5.2. To be conformant to the State Management Function, an implementation shall conform to the requirements stated in [STMF]. In addition, an implementation shall conform to the requirements and all other clauses referenced in 5.3. To be conformant with the Attributes for Representing Relationships Function, an implementation shall conform to the

requirements stated in [ARR], In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.4 of these agreements and all other clauses referenced in 5.4. To be conformant to the Alarm Reporting Function, an implementation shall conform to the requirements stated in [ARF]. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.5 of these agreements and all clauses referenced in 5.5.

Alarm Reporting and State Management Capabilities Conformance Category

Note: [This category corresponds to proposed profile AOM212 [AOM212].]

Conformance to the Alarm Reporting and State Management Capabilities Conformance Category requires general conformance to the State Management Function [STMF], general conformance to the Alarm Reporting Function [ARF], and dependent conformance to the Object Management Function [OMF]. To be conformant to the State Management Function, an implementation shall conform to the requirements stated in [STMF]. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.3 of these agreements and all other clauses referenced in 5.3. To be conformant to the Alarm Reporting Function, an implementation shall conform to the requirements stated in [STMF]. In addition, an implementation to the requirements stated in [ARF]. In addition, an implementation shall conform to the agreements and all clauses referenced in 5.5.

Dependent conformance to the Object Management Function required by the Alarm Reporting and State Management Capabilities Conformance Category requires support for the PT-SET and PT-GET elements of procedure in clauses 11.1.6 and 11.1.7 of [OMF] in either the agent role, the manager role, or both roles as specified by the implementor in the PICS. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.2.7 and clause 5.2.9 of these agreements and all clauses referenced in 5.2.7 and 5.2.9. The implementation need only support the PT-SET and PT-GET elements of procedure as applied to the State Management Attributes identified in [STMF] and specified in [DMI]. An implementation shall also conform to the notifications identified in [STMF] and specified in [DMI].

For each role claimed to be supported in the PICS, an implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules defined in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs required to support that portion of the "CMIP-PCI" abstract syntax defined in [CMIP] required to support the PT-GET and PT-SET elements of procedure as defined in clauses 11.1.6 and 11.1.7 of [OMF].

The implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules specified in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs defined by the abstract data types referenced in 11.2.6 of [STMF].

Alarm Reporting Capabilities Conformance Category

Note: [This category corresponds to proposed profile AOM213 [AOM213].]

Conformance to the Alarm Reporting Capabilities Conformance Category requires general conformance to the Alarm Reporting Function [ARF]. To be conformant to the Alarm

Reporting Function, an implementation shall conform to the requirements stated in [ARF]. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.5 of these agreements and all clauses referenced in 5.5.

General Event Report Management Conformance Category

Note: [This category corresponds to proposed profile AOM221 [AOM221].]

Conformance to the General Event Report Management Conformance Category requires general conformance to the Event Report Management Function [ERMF], dependent conformance to the Object Management Function [OMF], and dependent conformance to the State Management Function [STMF]. To be conformant to the Event Report Management Function, an implementation shall conform to the requirements stated in [ERMF]. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.6 of these agreements and all clauses referenced in 5.6.

Dependent conformance to the Object Management Function required by the General Event Report Management Conformance Category requires support for the PT-SET, PT-GET, PT-CREATE, PT-DELETE, object creation reporting, object deletion reporting, and attribute value change reporting elements of procedure in clauses 11.1.1 through 11.1.7 of [OMF] in either the agent role, the manager role, or both roles as specified by the implementor in the PICS. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.2.2 through clause 5.2.7, and clause 5.2.9 of these agreements and all clauses referenced in these clauses. An implementation shall also conform to the notifications identified in [OMF] and specified in [DMI].

Dependent conformance to the State Management Function required by the General Event Report Management Conformance Category requires support for the state change reporting elements of procedure in clause 11.1 of [STMF] in either the agent role, the manager role, or both roles as specified by the implementor in the PICS. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.3.2 of these agreements and all clauses referenced by clause 5.3.2. An implementation shall also conform to the notifications identified in [STMF] and specified in [DMI].

For each role claimed to be supported in the PICS, an implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules defined in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs required to support that portion of the "CMIP-PCI" abstract syntax defined in [CMIP] required to support the PT-SET, PT-GET, PT-CREATE, PT-DELETE, object creation reporting, object deletion reporting, and attribute value change reporting elements of procedure as defined in clauses 11.1.1 through 11.1.7 of [OMF].

The implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules specified in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs defined by the abstract data types referenced in 11.2.5 of [OMF].

For each role claimed to be supported in the PICS, an implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules defined in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs required to support that portion of the "CMIP-PCI" abstract syntax defined in [CMIP] required

to support the state change reporting elements of procedure as defined in clause 11.1 of [STMF].

The implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules specified in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs defined by the abstract data types referenced in 11.2.6 of [STMF].

General Log Control Conformance Category

Note: [This category corresponds to proposed profile AOM231 [AOM231].]

Conformance to the Log Control Conformance Category requires general conformance to the Log Control Function [LCF], dependent conformance to the Object Management Function [OMF], dependent conformance to the State Management Function [STMF] and dependent conformance to the Alarm Reporting Function [ARF]. To be conformant to the Log Control Function, an implementation shall conform to the requirements stated in [LCF]. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.7 of these agreements and all clauses referenced in 5.7.

Dependent conformance to the Object Management Function required by the General Log Control Conformance Category requires support for the PT-SET, PT-GET, PT-CREATE, PT-DELETE, object creation reporting, object deletion reporting, and attribute value change reporting elements of procedure in clauses 11.1.1 through 11.1.7 of [OMF] in either the agent role, the manager role, or both roles as specified by the implementor in the PICS. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.2.2 through clause 5.2.7, and clause 5.2.9 of these agreements and all clauses referenced in these clauses. An implementation shall also conform to the notifications identified in [OMF] and specified in [DMI].

Dependent conformance to the State Management Function required by the General Log Control Conformance Category requires support for the state change reporting elements of procedure in clause 11.1 of [STMF] in either the agent role, the manager role, or both roles as specified by the implementor in the PICS. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.3.2 of these agreements and all clauses referenced by clause 5.3.2. An implementation shall also conform to the notifications identified in [STMF] and specified in [DMI].

Dependent conformance to the Alarm Reporting Function required by the General Log Control Conformance Category requires support for the alarm reporting elements of procedure in clause 11.1 of [ARF] in either the agent role, the manager role, or both roles as specified by the implementor in the PICS. In addition, an implementation shall conform to clause 5.5.2 of these agreements and all clauses referenced by clause 5.5.2. An implementation shall also conform to the notifications identified in [ARF] and specified in [DMI].

For each role claimed to be supported in the PICS, an implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules defined in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs required to support that portion of the "CMIP-PCI" abstract syntax defined in [CMIP] required to support the PT-SET, PT-GET, PT-CREATE, PT-DELETE, object creation reporting, object deletion reporting, and attribute value change reporting elements of procedure as defined in

clauses 11.1.1 through 11.1.7 of [OMF].

The implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules specified in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs defined by the abstract data types referenced in 11.2.5 of [OMF].

For each role claimed to be supported in the PICS, an implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules defined in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs required to support that portion of the "CMIP-PCI" abstract syntax defined in [CMIP] required to support the state change reporting elements of procedure as defined in clause 11.1 of [STMF].

The implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules specified in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs defined by the abstract data types referenced in 11.2.6 of [STMF].

For each role claimed to be supported in the PICS, an implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules defined in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs required to support that portion of the "CMIP-PCI" abstract syntax defined in [CMIP] required to support the alarm reporting elements of procedure as defined in clause 11.1 of [ARF].

The implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules specified in [BER] named [joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basic encoding(1)], for the purpose of generating and interpreting the MAPDUs defined by the abstract data types referenced in 11.2.5 of [ARF].

Management Information Conformance Category

To be conformant to the Management Information Conformance Category, an implementation shall include at least one managed object defined as specified by clause 7. The requirements for managing this managed object shall not conflict with the specifications in clauses 5 and 6. Managed object class definitions shall be provided either in full or by reference. Registered object identifiers shall be associated with any such managed object class definition and supporting definitions (e.g., attributes, name bindings). All mandatory abstract syntaxes and semantics associated with those identifiers shall be used. Note that all managed objects and supporting definitions in Annex A satisfy these conformance requirements.

An implementation is conformant to a managed object class definition if it supports all the mandatory packages specified in the managed object class as well as all associated information (e.g., attributes, notifications, actions, parameters) referenced in these packages and at least one name binding that may be used to support the naming of instances of this managed object class. Although it is not necessary to be conformant to all superior object classes in the containment tree of an instance of a conformant managed object class, all name bindings and naming attributes necessary to access that object instance shall be publicly available.

MOCS Proforma

The implementor shall provide a statement specifying which managed object classes are supported. A MOCS proforma shall be completed by the implementor for each managed object class supported.

Editor's Note: [The CD Version of ISO/IEC 10165-6 (Requirements and Guidelines for Implementation Conformance Statement Proformas Associated with Management Information) is now available. MOCS Proformas for each managed object class supported should be developed consistent with 10165-6 [MOCS].]

For each managed object class supported, the following shall be supplied:

a) a statement of pragmatic constraints (e.g., attribute values/ranges, initial values) supported, unless such constraints are defined in the managed object class definition;

b) a statement of conditional packages supported;

c) a statement of role(s) (manager, agent, or both) in which the object class definition is supported.

Editor's Note: [CD 10165-6 does not currently distinguish roles.]

Management Application Contexts

The implementation shall support at least the application context for systems management defined in ISO/IEC 10040 [SMO].

Note: [Such a statement is required by [SMO] clause 7.2.]

Note: [Such a statement is required by part 5, clause 13.7, which discusses conformance requirements for these IAs, as related to services required of the upper layers and other ASEs.]

Demonstration of Conformance

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

The purpose of this clause is to establish requirements for environments needed to demonstrate conformance. In general, to test management implementations, a combination of management communication, management functions and services and management information must be installed in a system under test. For example, to demonstrate managed object class definition conformance, management communications must be supported. Likewise, to demonstrate communications conformance, a MIB configuration must be supported.

Management Communication

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

To demonstrate conformance to the Management Communication General Conformance Category claimed to satisfy clause 8.3.1, the system must demonstrate conformance to either AOM11 or AOM12. To demonstrate conformance to AOM11, a system shall contain object(s) that can be addressed in such a way that all CMIP kernel functional unit capability can be demonstrated. To demonstrate conformance to AOM12, a system shall contain a MIB configuration that has some type of tree hierarchy to demonstrate scoping and filtering capabilities. An additional requirement for demonstrating conformance to AOM12 is that an implementation of the managed objects must support the capabilities to exercise the full functionality of AOM12 (i.e., kernel, multiple object selection, multiple reply, filter and cancel GET).

Management Functions and Services

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Conformance to the Management Information Conformance Category is provided through conformance to managed objects. To demonstrate conformance to the supported managed objects, the system shall support the conditions in clause 8.4.1 (Management Communication).

For conformance to an object supported in the Agent role, the implementation shall demonstrate that all appropriate CMIS operations and modify operations for the defined objects and attributes which are claimed to be supported in the MOCS, are, in fact, supported.

For conformance to an object supported in the Manager role, the implementation shall demonstrate the ability to receive PDUs from and transmit PDUs to an object instantiation for all PDUs, attributes and functions claimed to be supported in the MOCS.

Management Information

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

To demonstrate conformance to the Management Functions and Services Categories claimed to be supported in clause 8.3.2, the system must support the co-conditions in clauses 8.4.1 and 8.4.2. A system must also conform to the elements of procedure for the systems management services defined by the particular System Management Function (SMF) and the managed objects, attributes, and notifications defined by the SMF. An additional requirement for the demonstration of conformance to the Management Function and Services Conformance Category is the implementation of a managed object supporting the services claimed to be supported.

Management Ensembles

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Management Ensemble Concepts

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Management Ensemble Format

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Use of Boiler Plate Text

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Management Coexistence and Interworking

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Internet MIB Translation

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

ISO/CCITT MIB Translation

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

ISO/CCITT to Internet Management Proxy

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Annex (informative)

Management Information Library (MIL)

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document for additional information.)

A. Introduction

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

A. Rules and Procedures

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

A. General Guidelines

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

A. Harmonized Library

The definitions specified in this clause can be referenced by using the label "OP1 Library Vol. 1" (e.g., "OP1 Library Vol. 1":computerSystem).

By inclusion of the managed object (MO) definitions and the object identifiers in Annex A and Annex B, respectively, of the Stable Implementors' Agreements (SIAs), these managed object (MO) definitions have become formally registered. Implementors of part 18 of the SIAs do not have to support any of these MOs. However, even though Annex A and Annex B are informative annexes, any implementation that claims to conform to these definitions must treat these definitions as normative and comply with the relevant portions of Annex A.4 and A.5, and Annex B.

A.4. Managed Object Classes and Mandatory Packages

A.4. Computer System

computerSystem MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":top;

CHARACTERIZED BY computerSystemPkg;

CONDITIONAL PACKAG	ES	
peripheralNamePkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the	
	peripheralListPkg is NOT present!,	
peripheralListPkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the	
	peripheralNamePkg is NOT present!,	
processingEntityNamePkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the		
	processingEntityListPkg is NOT present!,	
processingEntityListPkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the		
	processingEntityNamePkg is NOT present!,	
systemTimePkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!,	
upTimePkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!,	
"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":userLabelPackage		
PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!,		
usageStatePkg	PRESENT IF !resource can detect usage!;	

REGISTERED AS {x-objectClass 1};

computerSystemPkg PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR computerSystemPkgDefinition, computerSystemPkgBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES computerSystemId GET. "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":operationalState GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":administrativeState GET-REPLACE, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":alarmStatus GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":availabilityStatus GET; ATTRIBUTE GROUPS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":administrativeState "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":operationalState "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":alarmStatus "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":availabilityStatus; NOTIFICATIONS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectCreation, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectDeletion, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":attributeValueChange, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":stateChange, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":processingErrorAlarm, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":environmentalAlarm, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":equipmentAlarm;;

computerSystemPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Computer System managed object class represents the aggregate of components which, when considered as a whole, is capable of performing data processing, storage, and retrieval functions. In order to perform its function, the computer system may have a variety of components including processing entities, terminals, disk drives, printers, etc.

The Computer System is intended to represent an aggregation of other objects, and can model either selfcontained computer systems or computer systems which are physically distributed, possibly over a wide geographical area. An instance of the Computer System managed object class may have subordinate managed objects representing the individual entities within the computer system. Examples are entities such as disks, operating systems and processing entities.

Since the Computer System may be physically distributed, it is not appropriate to model the computer system managed object class as a subclass of the Equipment managed object class (since Equipment implies a single physical location through its location attribute). However, there can be cases where the Computer System is not physically distributed, in which case a Name Binding allowing Computer System to be named by OMNIPoint Equipment is permissible.

It is not appropriate to model Computer System as a subclass of the DMI System managed object class. Unlike Computer System, the DMI System is a "container" object class which is instantiated in managed systems and exists mainly to name the managed and support objects it makes visible.!;

computerSystemPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!A value for the computerSystemId attribute can only be provided when the object is created. Furthermore, this attribute value may not change once the managed object has been instantiated. Thus, this attribute is never the subject of an AttributeValueChange Notification.

Conditions under which an AttributeValueChange Notification is emitted are stated in the behaviour of the appropriate package or attribute. In the absence of such a statement in the behaviour, the attribute does not cause an AttributeValueChange notification to be emitted. All attributeValueChange notifications shall include the Attribute Identifier List parameter.

The stateChange notification is emitted when any of the following attributes change in value: administrativeState, operationalState, and availability status.

The stateChange notification is not emitted when the alarmStatus attribute changes value. (This is to avoid duplication of notifications.)

Since every combination of state attribute values may not be appropriate for particular kinds of computer systems, only appropriate combinations need be supported.

The processingErrorAlarm notification is emitted when the computerSystem resource experiences any of the alarm conditions defined by ISO/IEC 10164-4 (e.g., storage capacity problem, version mismatch, corrupt data, software error, underlying resource unavailable).!;

A.4. Connection Oriented Transport Protocol Layer Entity

coTransportProtocolLayerEntity MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":top;

CHARACTERIZED BY coTransportProtocolLayerEntityPkg;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

	T IF !an instance supports it and the
manufac	turerNamePkg is NOT present!,
manufacturerNamePkg PRES	ENT IF !an instance supports it and the
manufac	turerListPkg is NOT present!,
productLabelPkg PRESENT	IF !an instance supports it!,
opVersionPkg PRESENT I	F !an instance supports it!,
serialNumberPkg PRESENT	IF !an instance supports it!,
typeTextPkg PRESENT IF	!an instance supports it!,
	an instance supports it!,
incomingProtocolErrorPkg PRES	ENT IF !an instance supports it!,
outgoingProtocolErrorPkg PRESE	NT IF !an instance supports it!,
checksumPDUsDiscardedPkg PR	ESENT IF !an instance supports it!,
	IT IF !the "OP1 Library Vol. 2 : 1992":transport
ConnectionIVMC	object class is not used to
provide this initi	al value!,
usageStatePkg PRESENT	IF !resource can detect usage!;

REGISTERED AS {x-objectClass 2};

coTransportProtocolLayerEntityPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR coTransportProtocolLayerEntityPkgDefinition, coTransportProtocolLayerEntityPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

coTransportProtocolLayerEntityId PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.GraphicString64 GET, transportEntityType GET, localTransportAddresses GET, activeConnections PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, maxConnections PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":administrativeState GET-REPLACE, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":operationalState GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":alarmStatus GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":outgoingConnectionRequestsCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":incomingConnectionRequestsCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":outgoingConnectionRejectErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":incomingConnectionRejectErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":outgoingDisconnectErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":incomingDisconnectErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":incomingDisconnectCounter

PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":outgoingDisconnectCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":octetsSentCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":octetsReceivedCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":administrativeState "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":operationalState "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":alarmStatus;

ACTIONS activate, deactivate;

NOTIFICATIONS

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectCreation, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectDeletion, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":attributeValueChange, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":stateChange, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":processingErrorAlarm;;

coTransportProtocolLayerEntityPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The coTransportProtocolLayerEntity managed object class represents an instantiation of any connectionoriented transport layer protocol (e.g., the ISO Transport Protocol layer or the Internet Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) Layer). The transport protocol layer is layer four of the OSI Reference model. It provides for the transparent transference of data between two peer entities. It relieves its users from any concerns about the detailed way in which supporting communication media are utilized to achieve this transfer. The connection-oriented transport protocol layer entity makes use of a transport connection for the purpose of transferring data.

This is a generally applicable managed object class, in that it does not represent any specific connectionoriented transport protocol - rather it contains characteristics common across various different connectionoriented transport layer protocols. This managed object class is not intended to override any transport layer managed object classes defined in ISO. It provides a high level view of a connection-oriented transport layer protocol and complements the protocol-specific views being defined in the standards.!;

coTransportProtocolLayerEntityPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!Conditions under which an attributeValueChange notification is emitted are stated in the behaviour of the appropriate package or attribute. In the absence of such a statement, in the behaviour, the attribute does not cause an attributeValueChange to Be emitted.

The attributeValueChange notification is emitted when any of the following attributes change in value: localTransportAddresses, maxConnections, transportEntityType, and all counter attributes (only when they wrap). All attributeValueChange notifications shall include the Attribute Identifier List parameter. All attributeValueChange notifications which report counter attribute wraps shall contain the maximum counter attribute value in the Old Attribute Value parameter.

The stateChange notification is emitted when any of the following attributes change in value: administrativeState and operationalState.

The processingErrorAlarm notification is emitted when the coTransportProtocolLayerEntity resource experiences any of the alarm conditions defined by ISO/IEC 10164-4 (e.g., storage capacity problem, version mismatch, corrupt data, software error, underlying resource unavailable).!;

This is a generally applicable managed object class, in that it does not represent any specific connection-oriented transport protocol. ISO/IEC 10733 [TLM] defines specific objects for managing OSI transport protocol layer entities.

A.4. Connectionless Network Protocol Layer Entity

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityPkg;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES manufacturerListPkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present!, productLabelPkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!, opVersionPkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!, serialNumberPkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!, typeTextPkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!, upTimePkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!,

REGISTERED AS {x-objectClass 3};

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityPkgDefinition, clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

cINetworkProtocolLayerEntityId PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.GraphicString64 GET, networkEntityType GET, localNetworkAddresses GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE. nPDUTimeToLive PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET-REPLACE, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":administrativeState GET-REPLACE, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":operationalState GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":alarmStatus GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":pdusSentCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":pdusReceivedCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":octetsSentCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":octetsReceivedCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, pdusForwardedCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, pdusReasmbldOKCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, pdusReasmbldFailCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, pdusDiscardedCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":administrativeState "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":operationalState "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":alarmStatus;

ACTIONS activate, deactivate;

NOTIFICATIONS

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectCreation, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectDeletion, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":attributeValueChange, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":processingErrorAlarm, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":communicationsAlarm, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":stateChange;;

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity managed object class represents an instantiation of a connectionless network protocol layer. The network protocol layer provides network services for the transparent transfer of data between peer transport entities. It relieves the transport protocol layer from the need to know anything about the underlying network technologies used to achieve data transfer. This is a generally applicable managed object class, in that it does not represent any specific connectionless network protocol; instead, it contains characteristics common across various different connectionless network layer protocols. This managed object class is not intended to override any network layer managed object classes defined in ISO. It provides a high level view of a connectionless network layer protocol-specific views being defined in the standards.

An instance of this managed object class supports only one type of protocol.!;

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!Conditions under which an attributeValueChange notification is emitted are stated in the behaviour of the appropriate package or attribute. In the absence of such a statement, in the behaviour, the attribute does not cause an attributeValueChange to be emitted.

The attributeValueChange notification is emitted when any of the following attributes change in value: networkEntityType, localNetworkAddresses, nPDUTimeToLive, and all counter attributes (only when they wrap). All attributeValueChange notifications shall include the Attribute Identifier List parameter. All attributeValueChange notifications which report counter attribute wraps shall contain the maximum counter attribute value in the Old Attribute Value parameter.

The stateChange notification is emitted when any of the following attributes change in value: administrativeState and operationalState.

The communicationsAlarm notification is emitted when the clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity resource experiences any of the alarm conditions defined by ISO/IEC 10164-4 (e.g., loss of signal, local transmission error, remote transmission error). In particular, this notification is used to report when a data NPDU is discarded for any reason other than network congestion.

The processingErrorAlarm notification is emitted when the clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity resource experiences any of the alarm conditions defined by ISO/IEC 10164-4 (e.g., storage capacity problem, version mismatch, corrupt data, software error, underlying resource unavailable).!;

This is a generally applicable managed object class, in that it does not represent any specific connectionless network protocol. ISO/IEC 10737 [NLM] defines specific objects for managing OSI network protocol layer entities.

A.4. OMNIPoint Equipment

-- This definition is subclassed from CCITT M.3100 Equipment, adding the following items:

- Mandatory AttributeChange, ObjectCreation, ObjectDeletion Notifications --
- --Mandatory Environmental, Processing Error, and Equipment Alarm Notifications
- --Mandatory Administrative and Operational State Attributes and State Change Notification
- --CREATE/DELETE operations and behaviours (in name bindings)
- Conditional Contact, Customer, Function, Manufacturer, OMNIPoint Network, Service, Software --
- and Vendor Name and List Packages --
- Conditional Product and Serial Number Packages ---
- --Conditional Type Text Package
- Conditional Location Pointer Package ---

-- ANSI T1M1.5 concerns regarding physical vs. functional modelling were resolved by excluding the Forum

- -- R1 Equipment Type attribute from the OMNIPoint definition. The TypeText, FunctionName, and/or
- -- FunctionList attributes may be used to carry (as graphic strings or pointers) information concerning
- -- the function(s) supported by the physical Equipment. It is expected that Forum R1 to OMNIPoint 1

-- mapping rules will define a translation between Forum R1 EquipmentType enumerations and these OMNIPoint

-- Equipment attributes.

opEquipment MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipment;

CHARACTERIZED BY

opEquipmentPka,

- "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":createDeleteNotificationsPackage,
- "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage,
- "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":stateChangeNotificationPackage,
- "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":administrativeOperationalStatesPackage,
- "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":environmentalAlarmPackage,
- "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":processingErrorAlarmPackage,
- "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentsEquipmentAlarmPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

contactListPkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
	contactNamePkg is NOT present!,
contactNamePkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	contactListPkg is NOT present!,
customerListPkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
	customerNamePkg is NOT present!,
customerNamePkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
-	customerListPkg is NOT present!,
functionListPkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
ranceionEiser kg	functionNamePkg is NOT present!,
function None o Dire	
functionNamePkg	PRESENT IF Ian instance supports it and the
	functionListPkg is NOT present!,
locationPointerPkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":
	locationNamePackage is NOT present!,
manufacturerl istPk	g PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
	manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present!,
manufacturarNama	Pkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
manufacturemame	5
	manufacturerListPkg is NOT present!,
opNetworkListPkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
	opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present!,
	· · ·

opNetworkNamePkg	g PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present!,
opVersionPkg	PRESENT IF !"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": versionPackage is also present!,
productLabelPkg serialNumberPkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!, PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!,
J	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present!,
serviceNamePkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present!,
softwareListPkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the softwareNamePkg is NOT present!,
softwareNamePkg	PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the softwareListPkg is NOT present!,
51 5	RESENT IF !an instance supports it!,
usageStatePkg vendorListPkg	PRESENT IF !resource can detect usage!, PRESENT IF !an instance supports it and the
	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": vendorNamePackage is NOT present!;

REGISTERED AS {x-objectClass 4};

opEquipmentPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR opEquipmentPkgBehaviour; -- opEquipmentPkgDefinition inherited from Rec. M.3100 Equipment

ATTRIBUTES

"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentId PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.EquipmentIdRange GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":administrativeState "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":operationalState;;

opEquipmentPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS -- inherited from Rec. M.3100 Equipment, with the following extensions:

!A value for the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentId attribute can only be provided when the object is created. Furthermore, this attribute value may not change once the managed object has been instantiated. Thus, this attribute is never the subject of an AttributeValueChange Notification.

Conditions under which an AttributeValueChange Notification is emitted are stated in the behaviour of the appropriate package or attribute. In the absence of such a statement in the behaviour, the attribute does not cause an AttributeValueChange notification to be emitted. All attributeValueChange notifications shall include the Attribute Identifier List parameter.

The processingErrorAlarm notification (if present) is emitted when the Equipment resource experiences any of the alarm conditions defined by ISO/IEC 10164-4 (e.g., storage capacity problem, version mismatch, corrupt data, software error, underlying resource unavailable).!;

A.4. OMNIPoint Network

-- This definition is subclassed from Rec. M.3100 Network, adding the following items:

- -- Network Title and associated name binding to Root
- -- AttributeChange, ObjectCreation, ObjectDeletion Notifications
- -- CREATE/DELETE operations and behaviours (in name bindings)

opNetwork MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":network;

CHARACTERIZED BY opNetworkPkg;

REGISTERED AS {x-objectClass 5};

opNetworkPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR opNetworkPkgBehaviour; -- opNetworkPkgDefinition inherited from Rec. M.3100 Network

ATTRIBUTES networkTitle

NOTIFICATIONS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectCreation, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectDeletion, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":attributeValueChange;;

opNetworkPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

GET:

DEFINED AS -- inherited from Rec. M.3100 Network, with the following extensions:

!Values for the Network Identifier and Network Title attributes can only be provided when the object is created. Furthermore, these attribute values may not change once the managed object has been instantiated. Thus, they are never the subject of an AttributeValueChange Notification. When NetworkTitle is used for naming, the Network Identifier attribute has a NULL value.

Conditions under which an AttributeValueChange Notification is emitted are stated in the behaviour of the appropriate package or attribute. In the absence of such a statement in the behaviour, the attribute does not cause an AttributeValueChange notification to be emitted. All attributeValueChange notifications shall include the Attribute Identifier List parameter.!;

A.4. Processing Entity

processingEntity MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM opEquipment;

CHARACTERIZED BY processingEntityPkg;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

addressingPkg PRESENT IF !relevant to the underlying resource!, cpuUtilizationPkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!, memorySizePkg PRESENT IF !relevant to the underlying resource!, memoryUtilizationPkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!, upTimePkg PRESENT IF !an instance supports it!;

REGISTERED AS {x-objectClass 6};

processingEntityPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR processingEntityPkgDefinition, processingEntityPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

cpuType PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.GraphicString16 GET, osInfo PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.OsInfoRange GET;;

processingEntityPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The processingEntity managed object class represents the physical portion of the computer system that performs a processing function, frequently called a Central Processing Unit (CPU). A Processing Entity may be composed of such components as arithmetical logical units (ALU), registers for processing memory, limited storage most often in the form of Random Access Memory (RAM), and various other types of memory used in the processing function. It does not include such components as disk drives, data bases,

etc.

Some Processing Entities may have input/output channels, particularly when hardware is shared between elements of the Processing Entity. In other cases, the input/output must be seen as components of a superior managed object, for example a Computer System, or as OMNIPoint Equipment objects shared among several Computer Systems.

The cpuType attribute indicates the type of central processor unit found in the Processing Entity.

The osInfo attribute specifies the names and releases of the supported operating systems.!;

processingEntityPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The AttributeValueChange notification is emitted when any of the following attributes change in value: cpuType or osInfo.!;

A.4. Transport Connection

transportConnection MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": top;

CHARACTERIZED BY transportConnectionPkg;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

upports it!,
oports it!,
supports it!,
supports it!,
pports it!,
e supports it!,
pports it!,
supports it!;

REGISTERED AS {x-objectClass 7};

transportConnectionPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR transportConnectionPkgDefinition, transportConnectionPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

transportConnectionId PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.GraphicString64 GET, localTransportConnectionEndpoint GET, remoteTransportConnectionEndpoint GET, transportConnectionReference PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, localNetworkAddress GET, remoteNetworkAddress GET, inactivityTimeout PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, inactivityTime PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, maxPDUSize PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":pdusSentCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":pdusReceivedCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":octetsSentCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":octetsReceivedCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":incomingProtocolErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET; NOTIFICATIONS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectCreation,

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectDeletion transportDisconnectCause, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":attributeValueChange;;

transportConnectionPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The transportConnection managed object class represents an active transport connection (e.g., an OSI transport connection or a TCP connection). A transport connection is established and used by two peer connection oriented transport protocol layer entities for the purpose of transferring data. A connection oriented transport protocol layer entity may support multiple transport connections.

This is a generally applicable managed object class, in that it does not represent any specific connectionoriented transport protocol; rather it contains characteristics common across various different connectionoriented transport layer protocols. This managed object class is not intended to override any transport layer managed object classes defined in ISO. It provides a high level view of a connection-oriented transport layer protocol and complements the protocol-specific views being defined in the standards.!;

transportConnectionPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!An instance of the Transport Connection managed object class is created automatically in response to normal operation of the network. A prerequisite to the creation of a transport connection is the existence of a transport entity (e.g. an instance of the Connection Oriented Transport Protocol Layer Entity) on the open system. When a new Transport Connection instance is created, the "OP1 Library Vol. 2 : 1992":transportConnectionIVMO instance with the same superior may be used to provide initial attribute values for the new instance. Alternatively, the Maximum PDU Size attribute takes on the value of the Maximum PDU Size attribute specified in the superior Transport Protocol Layer Entity managed object instance. Subsequently the Maximum PDU Size attribute may take on another value which applies specifically to the connection represented by the instantiation of the transport connection. This change may occur as the result of peer protocol negotiation.

The Additional Information parameter of the objectDeletion notification may optionally contain a management extension (as defined in DMI) whose identifier is that of the "cause" attribute, whose significance is FALSE, and whose information is "cause" as defined in the associated PARAMETER template.

Conditions under which an attributeValueChange notification is emitted are stated in the behaviour of the appropriate package or attribute. In the absence of such a statement, in the behaviour, the attribute does not cause an attributeValueChange to be emitted.

The attributeValueChange notification is emitted when any of the following attributes change in value: inactivityTimeout, maxPDUSize, and all counter attributes (only when they wrap). All attributeValueChange notifications shall include the Attribute Identifier List parameter. All attributeValueChange notifications which report counter attribute wraps shall contain the maximum counter attribute value in the Old Attribute Value parameter.

Transport Connection will delete itself when the value of the inactivityTime attribute equals that of the inactivityTimeout attribute.!;

This is a generally applicable managed object class, in that it does not represent any specific connection-oriented transport protocol. ISO/IEC 10733 [TLM] defines specific objects for managing OSI transport protocol layer entities.

A.4. Conditional Packages

A.4. Addressing Package

addressingPkg PACKAGE

- BEHAVIOUR addressingPkgDefinition, addressingPkgBehaviour;
- ATTRIBUTES addressingSize PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AddressingSizeRange GET, endianess GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 1};

addressingPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package defines the addressing size and endianess which are characteristic of the underlying resource.!;

addressingPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the addressingSize or endianess attributes change value.!;

A.4. Checksum PDUs Discarded Package

checksumPDUsDiscardedPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR checksumPDUsDiscardedPkgDefinition, checksumPDUsDiscardedPkgBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES

checksumPDUsDiscardedCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 2};

checksumPDUsDiscardedPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying resource to count the number of well-formed PDUs rejected by the peer entity due to a checksum error.!;

checksumPDUsDiscardedPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the checksumPDUsDiscarded attribute wraps.!;

A.4. Contact List Package

contactListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR contactListPkgDefinition, contactListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES contactList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 3};

contactListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Contact List Attribute identifies who (person or organization) should be contacted about the resource.!;

contactListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the contactList attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Contact Name Package

contactNamePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR contactNamePkgDefinition, contactNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES contactName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 4};

contactNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Contact Name Attribute identifies who (person or organization) should be contacted about the resource.!;

contactNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the contactName attribute changes value.!;

A.4. CPU Utilization Package

cpuUtilizationPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR cpuUtilizationPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES cpuUtilization PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.PercentageRange GET; -- changed from GET-REPLACE (Forum)

REGISTERED AS {x-package 5};

cpuUtilizationPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!Even if the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is NOT emitted when the cpuUtilization attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Customer List Package

customerListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR customerListPkgDefinition, customerListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES customerList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 6};

customerListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Customer List attribute identifies any customers that are users of the resource.!;

customerListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the customerList attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Customer Name Package

customerNamePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR customerNamePkgDefinition, customerNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES customerName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 7};

customerNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Customer Name attribute identifies any customer that is a user of the resource.!;

customerNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the customerName attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Function List Package

functionListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR functionListPkgDefinition, functionListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES functionList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 8};

functionListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The functionList attribute identifies those functions provided by this resource.!;

functionListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the functionList attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Function Name Package

functionNamePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR functionNamePkgDefinition, functionNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES functionName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 9};

functionNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The functionName attribute identifies the function provided by this resource.!;

functionNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the functionName attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Incoming Protocol Error Package

incomingProtocolErrorPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR incomingProtocolErrorPkgDefinition, incomingProtocolErrorPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":incomingProtocolErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 10};

incomingProtocolErrorPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying resource to count the number of incoming protocol errors detected.!;

incomingProtocolErrorPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the incomingProtocolErrorCounter attribute wraps.!;

A.4. Location Pointer Package

locationPointerPkg PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR locationPointerPkgDefinition, locationPointerPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES locationPointer GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {x-package 11};

locationPointerPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package provides managed object instance information for a location (e.g., Hilo Hawaii USA).!;

locationPointerPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Location Pointer attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Manufacturer List Package

```
manufacturerListPkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR manufacturerListPkgDefinition,
```

manufacturerListPkgBehaviour;

```
ATTRIBUTES
```

manufacturerList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE; REGISTERED AS {x-package 12};

manufacturerListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package indicates information about the manufacturer(s) that manufactured the underlying resource!;

manufacturerListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the ManufacturerList attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Manufacturer Name Package

manufacturerNamePkg PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR manufacturerNamePkgDefinition, manufacturerNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

manufacturerName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {x-package 13};

manufacturerNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package indicates information about the manufacturer that manufactured the underlying resource!;

manufacturerNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the ManufacturerName attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Max PDU Size IV Package

maxPDUSizeIVPkg PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR maxPDUSizeIVPkgDefinition, maxPDUSizeIVPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

maxPDUSize PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {x-package 14};

maxPDUSizeIVPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package provides the initial value for the maximum length of a PDU that can be supported by the local layer entity.!;

maxPDUSizeIVPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Maximum TPDU Size attribute provides the initial value to be used by newly-instantiated subordinate Transport Connection managed object instances for the maximum TPDU size to be supported on that connection.!;

A.4. Max Retransmissions Package

maxRetransmissionsPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR maxRetransmissionsPkgDefinition, maxRetransmissionsPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES maxRetransmissions PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 15};

maxRetransmissionsPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying transport protocol resource to count the maximum number of times a TPDU is to be retransmitted before the transport connection is aborted.!;

maxRetransmissionsPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!When a new Transport Connection instance is created containing this package, any "OP1 Library Vol. 2 : 1992":transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO instance with the same superior may be used to provide initial attribute values for the new instance.!;

A.4. Memory Size Package

memorySizePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR memorySizePkgDefinition, memorySizePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES memorySize PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.MemorySizeRange GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 16};

memorySizePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The memorySize attribute indicates, in kilobytes, the amount of memory available to a Processing Entity (irrespective of its current usage).!;

memorySizePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the memorySize attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Memory Utilization Package

memoryUtilizationPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR memoryUtilizationPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES memoryUtilization PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.PercentageRange GET; -- added in response to Bull comment

REGISTERED AS {x-package 17};

memoryUtilizationPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!Even if the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is NOT emitted when the memoryUtilization attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Octets Retransmitted Package

octetsRetransmittedPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR octetsRetransmittedPkgDefinition, octetsRetransmittedPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":octetsRetransmittedErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 18};

octetsRetransmittedPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying transport protocol resource to count the number of octets retransmitted.!;

octetsRetransmittedPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the octetsRetransmitted attribute wraps.!;

A.4. OMNIPoint Network List Package

opNetworkListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR opNetworkListPkgDefinition, opNetworkListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES opNetworkList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 19};

opNetworkListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The opNetworkList attribute indicates what networks use or are dependent on the resource.!;

opNetworkListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the opNetworkList attribute changes value.!;

A.4. OMNIPoint Network Name Package

opNetworkNamePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR opNetworkNamePkgDefinition, opNetworkNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES opNetworkName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 20};

opNetworkNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The opNetworkName attribute indicates what network uses or is dependent on the resource.!;

opNetworkNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the opNetworkName attribute changes value.!;

A.4. OMNIPoint Version Package

opVersionPkg PACKAGE -- refinement of Rec. M.3100 versionPackage

BEHAVIOUR opVersionPkgDefinition, opVersionPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":version

PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.GraphicString16 GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 21};

opVersionPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the release version of the underlying resource as an attribute, as defined by "Rec. M.3100 : 1992".!;

opVersionPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Version attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Outgoing Protocol Error Package

outgoingProtocolErrorPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR outgoingProtocolErrorPkgDefinition, outgoingProtocolErrorPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":outgoingProtocolErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 22};

outgoingProtocolErrorPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying resource to count the number of outgoing protocol errors detected. Note that not all resources have this capability.!;

outgoingProtocolErrorPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the outgoingProtocolErrorCounter attribute wraps.!;

A.4. PDUs Retransmitted Counter Package

pdusRetransmittedCounterPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR pdusRetransmittedCounterPkgDefinition, pdusRetransmittedCounterPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":pdusRetransmittedErrorCounter PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 23};

pdusRetransmittedCounterPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying transport protocol resource to count the number of PDUs retransmitted.!;

pdusRetransmittedCounterPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the PDUsRetransmittedCounter attribute wraps.!;

A.4. PDUs Retransmitted Threshold Package

pdusRetransmittedThresholdPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR pdusRetransmittedThresholdPkgDefinition, pdusRetransmittedThresholdPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":pdusRetransmittedErrorThreshold GET-REPLACE; NOTIFICATIONS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":communicationsAlarm;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 24};

pdusRetransmittedThresholdPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying transport protocol resource to threshold the number of PDUs retransmitted.!;

pdusRetransmittedThresholdPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!When a new Transport Connection instance is created containing this package, any "OP1 Library Vol. 2 : 1992":transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO instance with the same superior may be used to provide initial attribute values for the new instance.

If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the pdusRetransmittedThreshold attribute changes in value.!;

A.4. Peripheral List Package

peripheralListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR peripheralListPkgDefinition, peripheralListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

peripheralList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 25};

peripheralListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Peripheral List attribute identifies auxiliary devices that are used by the resource (e.g., disk drives, tape drives, printers).!;

peripheralListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Peripheral List attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Peripheral Name Package

peripheralNamePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR peripheralNamePkgDefinition, peripheralNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

peripheralName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 26};

peripheralNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Peripheral Name attribute identifies an auxiliary device that is used by the resource (e.g., disk drive, tape drive, printer).!;

peripheralNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Peripheral Name attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Processing Entity List Package

processingEntityListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR processingEntityListPkgDefinition, processingEntityListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

processingEntityList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 27};

processingEntityListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Processing Entity List attribute identifies the processing entities which may be used by the containing object instance but which are not contained in it (i.e., processing entities which are shared among systems).!;

processingEntityListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Processing Entity List attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Processing Entity Name Package

processingEntityNamePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR processingEntityNamePkgDefinition, processingEntityNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

processingEntityName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 28};

processingEntityNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Processing Entity Name attribute identifies the processing entity which may be used by the containing object instance but which is not contained in it (i.e., processing entities which are shared among systems).!;

processingEntityNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Processing Entity Name attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Product Label Package

productLabelPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR productLabelPkgDefinition, productLabelPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

productLabel PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.GraphicString32 GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 29};

productLabelPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package allows the product number or identifying string (e.g., model number) of the underlying resource to be reflected as an attribute.!;

productLabelPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Product Label attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Retransmission Time Package

retransmissionTimePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR retransmissionTimePkgDefinition, retransmissionTimePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

retransmissionTime PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 30};

retransmissionTimePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying transport protocol resource to present its current retransmission timer value as an attribute.!;

retransmissionTimePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!When a new Transport Connection instance is created containing this package, the initial value of this attribute may be provided by the retransmissionTimerInitialValue attribute (if present in the new managed object instance).!;

A.4. Retransmission Timer Initial Value Package

retransmissionTimerInitialValuePkg PACKAGE

```
BEHAVIOUR retransmissionTimerInitialValuePkgDefinition,
retransmissionTimerInitialValuePkgBehaviour;
```

ATTRIBUTES

retransmissionTimerInitialValue PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 31};

retransmissionTimerInitialValuePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package reflects the capability of the underlying transport protocol resource to present its initial retransmission timer value as an attribute.!;

retransmissionTimerInitialValuePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!When a new Transport Connection instance is created containing this package, any "OP1 Library Vol. 2 : 1992":transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO instance with the same superior may be used to provide initial attribute values for the new instance.!;

A.4. Serial Number Package

serialNumberPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR serialNumberPkgDefinition, serialNumberPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

serialNumber PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.GraphicString32 GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 32};

serialNumberPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package allows the serial number of the underlying resource to be reflected as an attribute.!;

serialNumberPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Serial Number attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Service List Package

serviceListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR serviceListPkgDefinition, serviceListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES serviceList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 33};

serviceListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!Service List attribute identifies any services that are supported by the resource.!;

serviceListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the serviceList attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Service Name Package

serviceNamePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR serviceNamePkgDefinition, serviceNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES serviceName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 34};

serviceNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!Service Name attribute identifies any service that is supported by the resource.!;

serviceNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this

notification is emitted when the serviceName attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Software List Package

softwareListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR softwareListPkgDefinition, softwareListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES softwareList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 35};

softwareListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Software List attribute identifies those software components that run on or are considered part of the resource.!;

softwareListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the softwareList attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Software Name Package

softwareNamePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR softwareNamePkgDefinition, softwareNamePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES softwareName PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNameRange GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 36};

softwareNamePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Software Name attribute identifies the software component that runs on or are considered part of the resource.!;

softwareNamePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the softwareName attribute changes value.!;

A.4. System Time Package

systemTimePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR systemTimePkgDefinition, systemTimePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES systemTime PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 37};

systemTimePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package records the current time clocked by the resource.!;

systemTimePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The attribute contained in this package is never the subject of an attribute value change notification. Even if the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is NOT emitted when the systemTime attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Type Text Package

typeTextPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR typeTextPkgDefinition, typeTextPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

typeText PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.GraphicString32 GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 38};

typeTextPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package serves to supplement and refine individual managed object class attributes!;

typeTextPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the attributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the Type Text attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Up Time Package

upTimePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR upTimePkgDefinition, upTimePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

upTime PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 39};

upTimePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package records the elapsed time during which the underlying resource has been enabled.!;

upTimePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The attribute contained in this package is never the subject of an attribute value change notification. Even if the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is NOT emitted when the upTime attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Usage State Package

usageStatePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR usageStatePkgDefinition, usageStatePkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":usageState GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":usageState;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 40};

usageStatePkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This package specifies the Usage State of the underlying resource, to be included in resources which are able to detect whether or not they are currently in use.!;

usageStatePkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the stateChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the usageState attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Vendor List Package

vendorListPkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR vendorListPkgDefinition, vendorListPkgBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES vendorList PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesRange GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS {x-package 41};

vendorListPkgDefinition BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Vendor List attribute identifies the organization(s) from which the resource was obtained (e.g., purchased, leased, etc.)!;

vendorListPkgBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!If the AttributeValueChange notification is defined for the managed object class using this package, this notification is emitted when the vendorList attribute changes value.!;

A.4. Name Bindings

A.4. Computer System Name Bindings

```
computerSystem-system NAME BINDING
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS computerSystem AND SUBCLASSES;
```

NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":system; WITH ATTRIBUTE computerSystemId; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 1};

computerSystem-opNetwork NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS computerSystem AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS opNetwork AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE computerSystemId; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 2};

computerSystem-computerSystem NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS computerSystem AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS computerSystem AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE computerSystemId; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 3};

A.4. CO Transport Protocol Layer Entity Name Bindings

coTransportProtocolLayerEntity-computerSystem NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS coTransportProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS computerSystem AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE coTransportProtocolLayerEntityId; REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 4};

coTransportProtocolLayerEntity-system NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS coTransportProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": system AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE coTransportProtocolLayerEntityId; REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 5};

coTransportProtocolLayerEntity-opEquipment NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS coTransportProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS opEquipment AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE coTransportProtocolLayerEntityId; REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 6};

A.4. CL Network Protocol Layer Entity Name Bindings

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity-computerSystem NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS computerSystem AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityId; REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 7};

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity-system NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": system AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityId; REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 8};

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity-opEquipment NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS opEquipment AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityId; REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 9};

A.4. OMNIPoint Equipment Name Bindings

opEquipment-computerSystem NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS opEquipment AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS computerSystem AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentId; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 10};

opEquipment-system NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS opEquipment AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":system; WITH ATTRIBUTE "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentId; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 11};

opEquipment-equipment NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS opEquipment AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipment AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentId; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 12};

opEquipment-opNetwork NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS opEquipment AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS opNetwork AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentId; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 13};

A.4. OMNIPoint Network Name Bindings

-- The following name bindings are defined, in addition to those

-- inherited from Rec. M.3100 Network (which do not include CREATE/DELETE):

network-opNetwork-1 NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS opNetwork AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":network AND SUBCLASSES;

WITH ATTRIBUTE "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":networkld; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 14};

network-opNetwork-2 NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS opNetwork AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":network AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE networkTitle; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 15};

opNetwork-root NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS opNetwork AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "Rec. X.660 | ISO/IEC 9834-1 : 1992":root; WITH ATTRIBUTE networkTitle; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING; DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 16};

A.4. Processing Entity Name Bindings

-- processingEntity-opEquipment NAME BINDING

-- processingEntity-computerSystem NAME BINDING

-- both inherited from opEquipment, no additional bindings required.

A.4. Transport Connection Name Bindings

transportConnection-coTransportProtocolLayerEntity NAME BINDING SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS transportConnection AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS coTransportProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE transportConnectionId; BEHAVIOUR transportConnectionNBBehaviour; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS; REGISTERED AS {x-nameBinding 17};

transportConnectionNBBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The expected real effect of the DELETE operation when applied to an instance of the transport connection managed object class is that the underlying transport connection resource is aborted.!;

A.4. Attributes

A.4. Active Connections

activeConnections ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR activeConnectionsBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 1};

activeConnectionsBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The activeConnections attribute specifies the number of currently active transport connections (i.e., the number of transport connections which are in the open state [as defined for the underlying protocol machine], updated upon each connection establishment and release).!;

A.4. Addressing Size

addressingSize ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AddressingSizeBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR addressingSizeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 2};

addressingSizeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Addressing Size attribute indicates the number of bits which represent an address to the Processing Entity's central processing unit (CPU).!;

A.4. Checksum PDUs Discarded Counter

checksumPDUsDiscardedCounter ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": counter; BEHAVIOUR checksumPDUsDiscardedCounterBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 3};

checksumPDUsDiscardedCounterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The attribute specifies the number of well-formed PDUs rejected by the peer entity due to a checksum error.!;

A.4. Computer System Id

computerSystemId ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR computerSystemIdBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 4};

computerSystemIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The computerSystemId attribute is the distinguishing attribute for the computerSystem managed object class.!;

A.4. CL Network Protocol Layer Entity Id

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityId ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;

BEHAVIOUR clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityIdBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 5};

clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityId attribute is the distinguishing attribute for the clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity managed object class.!;

A.4. CO Transport Protocol Layer Entity Id

coTransportProtocolLayerEntityId ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR coTransportProtocolLayerEntityIdBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 6};

coTransportProtocolLayerEntityIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The coTransportProtocolLayerEntityId attribute is the distinguishing attribute for the coTransportProtocolLayerEntity managed object class.!;

A.4. Contact List

contactList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR contactListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 7};

contactListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Contact List attribute provides managed object instance information for one or more contacts. The following object classes (or any of their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid as contacts: "OP1 Library Vol. 4":Contact.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Contact Name

contactName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR contactNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 8};

contactNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Contact Name attribute provides information for one person or organization who can be contactacted about the resource.!;

A.4. CPU Type

cpuType ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR cpuTypeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 9};

cpuTypeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Central Processor Unit (CPU) Type attribute indicates the type of central processor unit found in a Processing Entity.!;

A.4. CPU Utilization

cpuUtilization ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR cpuUtilizationBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 10};

cpuUtilizationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The cpuUtilization attribute specifies, as a percentage, the overall utilization of all central processor units found in a processing entity. The percentage is expressed as an integer with permissible values in the range of 0 to 100.!;

A.4. Customer List

customerList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR customerListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 11};

customerListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Customer List attribute provides managed object instance information about one or more customers. The following classes (or any of their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid as customers: "OP1 Library Vol. 4":Customer.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Customer Name

customerName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR customerNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 12};

customerNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Customer Name attribute provides information about one customer.!;

A.4. Endianess

endianess ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.Endianess; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR endianessBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 13};

endianessBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Endianess attribute indicates the bit order (big endian, little endian) used by the Processing Entity's central processing unit (CPU).!;

A.4. Function List

functionList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR functionListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 14};

functionListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Function List attribute provides managed object instance information about one or more functions. The following managed object classes (or any of their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid as functions: "OP1 Library Vol. 4":Function.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Function Name

functionName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR functionNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 15};

functionNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Function Name attribute provides information about one function.!;

A.4. Inactivity Time

inactivityTime ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.HundredthsOfSec; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR inactivityTimeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 16};

inactivityTimeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the amount of time (in 1/100ths of a second) that the transport connection has been inactive.!;

A.4. Inactivity Timeout

inactivityTimeout ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.HundredthsOfSec; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR inactivityTimeoutBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 17};

inactivityTimeoutBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the maximum amount of time (in 1/100ths of a second) that the transport connection can remain enabled when there is no activity (i.e., data flow) on it. A value of 0 for this attribute indicates that an inactivity timeout is not supported on the transport connection.!;

A.4. Local Network Address

localNetworkAddress ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.Address; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR localNetworkAddressBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 18};

localNetworkAddressBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The localNetworkAddress attribute identifies the local network address supported by a network protocol layer entity (e.g., local IP address for TCP or the local NSAP address for OSI).!;

A.4. Local Network Addresses

localNetworkAddresses ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.NetworkAddresses; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR localNetworkAddressesBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 19};

localNetworkAddressesBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The localNetworkAddresses attribute identifies the local network addresses supported by a network protocol layer entity (e.g., local IP address for TCP or the local NSAP address for OSI).

Set comparison and/or set intersection matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Local Transport Addresses

localTransportAddresses ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.TransportAddresses; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR localTransportAddressesBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 20};

localTransportAddressesBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The localTransportAddresses attribute specifies the set of local transport addresses (e.g., local TSAP identifiers) that a connection oriented transport protocol layer entity provides to its users. A transport address consists of a transport connection endpoint and a network address.

Set comparison and/or set intersection matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Local Transport Connection Endpoint

localTransportConnectionEndpoint ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.Address; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR localTransportConnectionEndpointBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 21};

localTransportConnectionEndpointBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute identifies the local transport connection endpoint (e.g., the source port for TCP or the local tselector for OSI Transport protocol).!;

A.4. Location Pointer

locationPointer ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.ObjectInstance; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR locationPointerBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 22};

locationPointerBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Location Pointer attribute provides managed object instance information for a location (e.g., Hilo Hawaii USA). The following managed object classes (or any of their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid as locations: "OP1 Library Vol. 4":Location.!;

A.4. Manufacturer List

manufacturerList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SUBSTRINGS, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR manufacturerListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 23};

manufacturerListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The manufacturerList attribute indicates information about the manufacturer(s) that manufactured the underlying resource. This attribute contains object instance name(s) for "OP1 Library Vol. 4":manufacturer (or any subclass or allomorphic class).

Set comparison and/or set intersection matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Manufacturer Name

manufacturerName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR manufacturerNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 24};

manufacturerNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The manufacturerName attribute indicates information about the manufacturer that manufactured the underlying resource. This attribute contains descriptive text.!;

A.4. Max Connections

maxConnections ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR maxConnectionsBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 25};

maxConnectionsBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The maxConnections attribute specifies the maximum number of simultaneously active/open transport connections that can be supported by the transport protocol layer entity.!;

A.4. Max PDU Size

maxPDUSize ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR maxPDUSizeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 26};

maxPDUSizeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The maxPDUSize attribute specifies the maximum length of a PDU that can be supported by the local layer entity.!;

A.4. Max Retransmissions

maxRetransmissions ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR maxRetransmissionsBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 27};

maxRetransmissionsBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the maximum number of times a TPDU is to be retransmitted before the transport connection is aborted.!;

A.4. Memory Size

memorySize ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.MemorySizeBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR memorySizeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 28};

memorySizeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Memory Size attribute indicates, in kilobytes, the amount of memory available to a Processing Entity (irrespective of its current usage).!;

A.4. Memory Utilization

memoryUtilization ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR memoryUtilizationBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 29};

memoryUtilizationBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The memoryUtilization attribute specifies, as a percentage, the overall utilization of amount of memory available to a processing entity. The percentage is expressed as an integer with permissible values in the range of 0 to 100.!;

A.4. Network Entity Type

networkEntityType ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.NetworkEntityType; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR networkEntityTypeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 30};

networkEntityTypeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The networkEntityType attribute indicates the type of the network protocol layer entity.!;

A.4. Network Title

networkTitle ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":systemTitle; BEHAVIOUR networkTitleBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 31};

networkTitleBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Network Title is one of the distinguishing attributes of the OMNIPoint Network managed object class for use as described in clause 6.3 of [MIM]!;

A.4. NPDU Time To Live

nPDUTimeToLive ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR nPDUTimeToLiveBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 32};

nPDUTimeToLiveBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the maximum amount of time (in units of 10 ms) that an NPDU can exist in the network. This attribute is used to limit the lifetime of NPDUs during unstable network situations.!;

A.4. OMNIPoint Equipment List

opEquipmentList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR opEquipmentListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 33};

opEquipmentListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The OMNIPoint Equipment List attribute provides managed object instance information about one or more pieces of opEquipment. The following classes (or any of their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid as equipment: OMNIPoint Equipment.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. OMNIPoint Network List

opNetworkList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR opNetworkListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 34};

opNetworkListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The OMNIPoint Network List attribute shall provide managed object instance information about a set of networks. The following object classes (or any of their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid as networks: OMNIPoint Network.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. OMNIPoint Network Name

opNetworkName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR opNetworkNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 35};

opNetworkNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The OMNIPoint Network Name attribute shall provide information about a network.!;

A.4. Operating System Information

osInfo ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.OsInfoBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR osInfoBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 36};

osInfoBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Operating System Information attribute specifies the names and releases of the supported operating systems.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. PDUs Forwarded Counter

pdusForwardedCounter ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": counter; BEHAVIOUR pdusForwardedCounterBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 37};

pdusForwardedCounterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the number of valid incoming PDUs which were forwarded (transmitted as outgoing PDUs) to another destination. This attribute does not count incoming PDUs which were delivered to a local service user.!;

A.4. PDUs Reassembled Ok Counter

pdusReasmbldOKCounter ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": counter; BEHAVIOUR pdusReasmbldOKCounterBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 38};

pdusReasmbldOKCounterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the number of PDUs that were reassembled successfully by a protocol layer entity.!;

A.4. PDUs Reassembled Fail Counter

pdusReasmbldFailCounter ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": counter; BEHAVIOUR pdusReasmbldFailCounterBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 39};

pdusReasmbldFailCounterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the number of valid PDUs received by a protocol layer entity but discarded due to reassembly failure. This attribute counts only incoming PDUs which were recognized as valid segments of an SDU, but which were discarded during reassembly (for example, due to reassembly time expiration).!;

A.4. PDUs Discarded Counter

pdusDiscardedCounter ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": counter; BEHAVIOUR pdusDiscardedCounterBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 40};

pdusDiscardedCounterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the number of invalid PDUs received and discarded by a protocol layer entity.!;

A.4. Peripheral List

peripheralList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR peripheralListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 41};

peripheralListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Peripheral List attribute provides managed object instance information for peripheral devices accessible by a resource.

The Peripheral List attribute identifies the auxiliary devices that are used by a resource. This includes things such as disk drives, tape drives, printers, etc.

The following object classes (or their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid processing entities: OMNIPoint Equipment.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Peripheral Name

peripheralName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR peripheralNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 42};

peripheralNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Peripheral Name attribute provides information for peripheral devices accessible by a resource.

The Peripheral Name attribute identifies an auxiliary devices that is used by a resource. This includes

things such as disk drives, tape drives, printers, etc.!;

A.4. Processing Entity List

processingEntityList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR processingEntityListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 43};

processingEntityListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Processing Entity List attribute specifies the processing entities which may be used by the containing object instance but which are not contained in (i.e., processing entities which are shared among systems). The following object classes (or their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid processing entities: processingEntity.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Processing Entity Name

processingEntityName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR processingEntityNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 44};

processingEntityNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Processing Entity Name attribute specifies the processing entity which may be used by the containing object instance but which is not contained in (i.e., processing entities which are shared among systems).!;

A.4. Product Label

productLabel ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR productLabelBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 45};

productLabelBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The productLabel attribute specifies the product number or identifying string (e.g., model number) of the underlying resource.!;

A.4. Remote Network Address

remoteNetworkAddress ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.Address; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR remoteNetworkAddressBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 46};

remoteNetworkAddressBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The remoteNetworkAddress attribute identifies the remote network address of a transport connection (e.g., remote IP address for TCP or the remote NSAP address for OSI).!;

A.4. Remote Transport Connection Endpoint

remoteTransportConnectionEndpoint ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.Address; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR remoteTransportConnectionEndpointBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 47};

remoteTransportConnectionEndpointBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute identifies the remote transport connection endpoint (e.g., the destination port for TCP or the remote t-selector for OSI Transport protocol).!;

A.4. Retransmission Time

retransmissionTime ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.HundredthsOfSec; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR retransmissionTimeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 48};

retransmissionTimeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the current value (in 1/100ths of a second) of the retransmission timer used by a transport connection.!;

A.4. Retransmission Timer Initial Value

retransmissionTimerInitialValue ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.HundredthsOfSec; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR retransmissionTimerInitialValueBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 49};

retransmissionTimerInitialValueBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute specifies the initial value (in 1/100ths of a second) of the retransmission timer used by a transport connection.!;

A.4. Serial Number

serialNumber ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR serialNumberBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 50};

serialNumberBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The serialNumber attribute provides the serial number of the underlying resource.!;

A.4. Service List

serviceList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR serviceListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 51};

serviceListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Service List attribute provides managed object instance information about one or more services. The following object classes (or any of their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid as services: "OP1 Library Vol. 4":Service.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Service Name

serviceName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR serviceNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 52};

serviceNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Service Name attribute provides information about one service.!;

A.4. Software List

softwareList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR softwareListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 53};

softwareListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Software List attribute identifies those software components that run on or are considered part of the equipment. (There is no corresponding managed object class at this time.)

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Software Name

softwareName ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNameBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR softwareNameBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 54};

softwareNameBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Software Name attribute identifies the software component that runs on or is considered part of the equipment.!;

A.4. System Time

systemTime ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GeneralTime; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR systemTimeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 55};

systemTimeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The systemTime attribute specifies the current time clocked at the resource.!;

A.4. Transport Connection Id

transportConnectionId ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR transportConnectionIdBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 56};

transportConnectionIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The transportConnectionId attribute is the distinguishing attribute for the transportConnection managed object class.!;

A.4. Transport Connection Reference

transportConnectionReference ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR transportConnectionReferenceBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 57};

transportConnectionReferenceBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This attribute identifies the local transport connection reference that is established by the two transport connection endpoints (e.g., the local socket number for TCP or the local connection reference for OSI).!;

A.4. Transport Entity Type

transportEntityType ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.TransportEntityType;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR transportEntityTypeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 58};

transportEntityTypeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The transportEntityType attribute indicates the type of the transport protocol layer entity.!;

A.4. Type Text

typeText ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR typeTextBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 59};

typeTextBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The typeText attribute serves to supplement and refine individual managed object class attributes. If none of the named items defined for the "type" attribute are appropriate, or the "type" attribute requires refinement, the typeText attribute contains supplemental information.!;

A.4. Up Time

upTime ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.IntegerBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR upTimeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 60};

upTimeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The upTime attribute specifies the time interval (in seconds) that has elapsed since the entity's operational state changed to "enabled", or since the time that the entity was created in the "enabled" state.!;

A.4. Vendor List

vendorList ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.AnyNamesBase; MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR vendorListBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {x-attribute 61};

vendorListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Vendor List attribute provides managed object instance information about a set of vendor organizations. The following classes (or any of their subclasses or allomorphic classes) are valid as vendors: "OP1 Library Vol. 4":Vendor.

The SET-COMPARISON and/or SET-INTERSECTION matching rules may not be supported by some managed object instances which include this attribute.!;

A.4. Actions

A.4. Activate

-- Copied from ISO/IEC DIS 10737, should be replaced by reference to standard

-- definition when/if this ACTION is registered in a final IS version.

activate ACTION

BEHAVIOUR activateBehaviour; MODE CONFIRMED; WITH REPLY SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.ActivateActionReply;

REGISTERED AS { x-action 1 };

activateBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This action initializes the operation of the resource. As a result of the action, the sequence of operations necessary to cause the resource to enter its operational mode shall be initiated. These may include, for example, checks against attribute constraint violation and checks on the validity of relationship attributes (cross-layer and other). If these operations are successfully initiated, the administrative state (if present) shall be changed to "unlocked" and the value "successResponse" shall be returned in the responseCode parameter of the action reply. If these operations cannot be successfully initiated, the value "failureResponse" shall be returned, together with a failure reason parameter describing the reason for the failure. On successful completion of these operations, the operational state shall have the value "enabled". Depending upon the current state of the resource when the action is attempted, some or all of the above operations may be unnecessary.!;

A.4. Deactivate

-- Copied from ISO/IEC DIS 10737, should be replaced by reference to standard

-- definition when/if this ACTION is registered in a final IS version.

deactivate ACTION

BEHAVIOUR deactivateBehaviour; MODE CONFIRMED; WITH REPLY SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.ActivateActionReply;

REGISTERED AS { x-action 2 };

deactivateBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This action terminates the operation of the resource. As a result of the action, the sequence of operations necessary to cause the resource to cease operation shall be initiated. If these operations are successfully initiated, the administrative state (if present) shall be changed to "locked" and the value "successResponse" shall be returned in the responseCode parameter of the action reply. If these operations cannot be successfully initiated, the value "failureResponse" shall be returned, together with a failure reason parameter describing the reason for the failure. On successful completion of these operations, the operational state shall have the value "disabled". Depending upon the current state of the resource when the action is attempted, some or all of the above operations may be unnecessary.!;

A.4. Parameters

A.4. Transport Disconnect Cause

transportDisconnectCause PARAMETER

CONTEXT EVENT-INFO; WITH SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.Cause; BEHAVIOUR causeBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS { x-parameter 1 };

causeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This parameter specifies the reason why a transport connection was deleted. It may be included in the Additional Information parameter of the objectDeletion notification.!;

A.4. Syntax Definitions

SYNTAX-1 { x-module 1 }

DEFINITIONS IMPLICIT TAGS ::= BEGIN IMPORTS DistinguishedName FROM InformationFramework {joint-iso-ccitt ds(5) modules(1) informationFramework(1)} ObjectInstance FROM CMIP-1 {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) cmip(1) modules(0) protocol(3)} NameType FROM ASN1DefinedTypesModule {ccitt recommendation m gnm(3100) informationModel(0) asn1Modules(2) asn1DefinedTypesModule(0)};

-- EXPORTS everything

-- The following OIDs are allocated from the OIW NMSIG registration arc,

-- for use in registering harmonized OIW/NMF definitions.

nmsig OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { iso identified-organization(3) oiw(14) nmsig(2) } op1LibraryVol1 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nmsig 2 } OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 0 } x-module x-objectClass OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 1 } x-package OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 2 } x-nameBinding OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 3 } x-attribute OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 4 } x-attributeGroup OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 5 } x-parameter OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 6 } OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 7 } x-action x-notification OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 8 } x-responseCode OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 9 }

-- By convention, the postfix "base" is used when defining base types which appear

- as syntax labels in ATTRIBUTE templates and the postfix "range" is used when defining

-- constrained types which appear as syntax labels in PERMITTED VALUES clauses.

ActivateActionReply	::= SEQUENCE { responseCode responseArgs }	OBJECT IDENTIFIER, SET OF Parameter OPTIONAL
OBJECT IDENTIFIER value	es used with ActivateActio	nReply
failureResponse OBJECT II	ENTIFIER ::= { x-respons	seCode 1 }
successResponse OBJECT	IDENTIFIER ::= { x-respon	nseCode 2 }

Address ::= OC	TET STRING
AddressingSizeBase	::= CHOICE { unknown NULL, addressingSize IntegerBase measured in bits }
1	::= AddressingSizeBase
(WITH C	COMPONENTS { unknown, addressingSize (164) }
, AnyNamesBase AnyNameBase	::= SET OF ObjectInstance ::= GraphicStringBase
AnyNamesRange AnyNameRange	::= SET SIZE(064) OF ObjectInstance ::= GraphicString64
Cause	::= SEQUENCE {
	(0), excessiveldle (1), excessiveRetransmissions (2) }}
Endianess	::= ENUMERATED { big (1), little (2) }
EquipmentIdRange	::= NameType
(WITH C	COMPONENTS
	{ numericName (04294967295),
)	pString (SIZE(064)) }
GeneralTime	::= GeneralizedTime
GraphicStringBase GraphicString16 GraphicString32 GraphicString64	<pre>::= GraphicString ::= GraphicStringBase(SIZE(016)) ::= GraphicStringBase(SIZE(032)) ::= GraphicStringBase(SIZE(064))</pre>
HundredthsOfSec	::= IntegerBase

IntegerBase ::= INTEGER ::= IntegerBase(0..4294967295) Integer32 MemorySizeBase ::= CHOICE { unknown NULL, IntegerBase -- measured in kilobytes size } MemorySizeRange ::= MemorySizeBase (WITH COMPONENTS { unknown. size (0..4294967295) }) ::= INTEGER { other NetworkEntityType (0), oSI-clnp (1),internet-IP (2) } (0..255) NetworkAddresses ::= SET OF Address OsInfoBase ::= SET OF SEQUENCE { osName GraphicStringBase, osRelease GraphicStringBase } OsInfoRange OsInfoBase ::=(WITH COMPONENTS { osName (SIZE(0..64)), osRelease (SIZE(0..64)) }) Parameter ::= SEQUENCE { paramid OBJECT IDENTIFIER, paramInfo ANY DEFINED BY paramId } PercentageRange ::= IntegerBase (0..100) TransportAddresses ::= SET OF TransportAddress TransportAddress ::= SEQUENCE { transportConnectionEndpoint Address, networkAddress Address } TransportEntityType ::= INTEGER { other (0), oSI-TP (1), tCP (2),

sNA } (0..255)

END

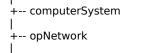
A.4. Inheritance & Naming Trees

This section provides graphic depictions for the inheritance and naming trees that are defined in the previous sections.

(3)

A.4. Inheritance Tree

top -+-- opEquipment ----- processingEntity



- +-- coTransportProtocolLayerEntity
- +-- clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity
- +-- transportConnection

A.4. Naming Tree

```
root -+-- opNetwork --+-- opNetwork
            +-- computerSystem
            +-- opEquipment
   +-- DMI system -+-- coTransportProtocolLayerEntity -- transportConn
            +-- clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity
            +-- opEquipment-+-- opEquipment
                      .
+-- processingEntity
                      +-- coTransportProtocolLayerEntity -- transportConn
                      +-- clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity
            +-- computerSystem --+-- computerSystem
                         +-- processingEntity
                         +-- opEquipment
                         Ι
                         +-- coTransportProtocolLayerEntity -- transportConn
                         +-- clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity
```

A.5 OIW NMSIG IVMO Definitions

The definitions specified in this clause can be referenced by using the label "OP1 Library Vol. 2" (e.g., "OP1 Library Vol. 2":transportConnectionIVMO).

A.5. Managed Object Classes and Mandatory Packages

A.5. Transport Connection IVMO

transportConnectionIVMO MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":top; CHARACTERIZED BY transportConnectionIVMO-Package;

REGISTERED AS {y-objectClass 1};

transportConnectionIVMO-Package PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR transportConnectionIVMO-behaviour; ATTRIBUTES transportConnectionIVMOId GET, "OP1 Library Vol. 1":inactivityTimeout PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET-REPLACE, "OP1 Library Vol. 1":maxPDUSize PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET-REPLACE; NOTIFICATIONS "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectCreation, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":objectDeletion, "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":attributeValueChange;;

transportConnectionIVMO-behaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This managed object class is an IVMO (Initial Value Managed Object class). It represents the collection of characteristic attributes which supply default and initially advertised attribute values to be used by instances of the Transport Connection managed object class when they are created. There can be only one instance of the Transport Connection IVMO managed object class for each instance of the CO Transport Protocol Layer Entity managed object class. Each Transport Connection IVMO instance may provide initial attribute values for newly-created Transport Connection instances with the same superior.

The Attribute List parameter of the ObjectCreation notification shall contain all the attributes of the created transport connection IVMO instance.

The Attribute List parameter of the ObjectDeletion notification shall contain all the attributes of the deleted transport connection IVMO instance.

Attributes that are subject to the AttributeValueChange notification are : "OP1 Library Vol. 1":inactivityTimeout, "OP1 Library Vol. 1":maxPDUSize. All attributeValueChange notifications shall include the Attribute Identifier List parameter.!;

A.5. Transport Connection Retransmission IVMO

transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM transportConnectionIVMO; CHARACTERIZED BY transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO-Package;

REGISTERED AS {y-objectClass 3};

transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO-Package PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR transportConnectionIVMO-behaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

"OP1 Library Vol. 1":maxRetransmissions PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET-REPLACE, "OP1 Library Vol. 1":retransmissionTimerInitialValue PERMITTED VALUES SYNTAX-1.Integer32 GET-REPLACE;;

transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO-behaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This managed object class is an IVMO (Initial Value Managed Object class). It represents the collection of characteristic attributes which supply default and initially advertised attribute values to be used by instances of the Transport Connection managed object class that support retransmission, when they are created. There can be only one instance of the Transport Connection Retransmission IVMO managed object class for each instance of the CO Transport Protocol Layer Entity managed object class. Each Transport Connection Retransmission IVMO instance may provide initial attribute values for newly-created Transport Connection instances with the same superior.

Attributes, additional to those inherited from the transport connection IVMO managed object class, that are subject to the AttributeValueChange notification are : "OP1 Library Vol. 1":maxRetransmissions, "OP1 Library Vol. 1":retransmissionTimerInitialValue.!;

A.5. Name Bindings

A.5. Transport Connection IVMO Name Bindings

transportConnectionIVMO-coTransportProtocolLayerEntity NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS transportConnectionIVMO AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY

SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "OP1 Library Vol. 1":coTransportProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE transportConnectionIVMOId;

REGISTERED AS {y-nameBinding 1};

A.5. Transport Connection Retransmission IVMO Name Bindings

transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO-coTransportProtocolLayerEntity NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO AND SUBCLASSES:

NAMED BY

SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "OP1 Library Vol. 1":coTransportProtocolLayerEntity AND SUBCLASSES; WITH ATTRIBUTE transportConnectionIVMOId;

REGISTERED AS {y-nameBinding 2};

A.5. Attributes

A.5. Transport Connection IVMO Id

transportConnectionIVMOId ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX SYNTAX-1.GraphicStringBase; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR transportConnectionIVMOIdBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {y-attribute 1};

transportConnectionIVMOIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS IT is attribute is the distinguishing attribute for the managed object class transportConnectionIVMO.!;

A.5. Syntax Definitions

SYNTAX-2 { y-module 1 } DEFINITIONS IMPLICIT TAGS ::= BEGIN

- -- EXPORTS everything
- -- The following OIDs are allocated from the OIW NMSIG registration arc,
- -- for use in registering OIW NMSIG MIL definitions.

```
nmsig OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { iso identified-organization(3) oiw(14) nmsig(2) }
op1LibraryVol2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nmsig 1 }
y-module OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 0 }
y-objectClass OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 1 }
y-package OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 2 }
y-nameBinding OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 3 }
y-attribute OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 4 }
y-attributeGroup OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 5 }
y-parameter OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 6 }
y-action OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 7 }
y-notification OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 8 }
```

END

A.5. Inheritance & Naming Trees

This section provides graphic depictions for the inheritance and naming trees that are defined in the previous sections.

A.5. Inheritance Tree

top ---- transportConnectionIVMO ----- transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO

A.5. Naming Tree

coTransportProtocolLayerEntity -+-- transportConnection

. +-- transportConnectionIVMO

+-- transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO

A.6 OIW NMSIG Shared Management Knowledge (SMK) Definitions

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Annex (informative)

NMSIG Object Identifiers

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document for additional information.)

B. Introduction

This Annex (B) specifies object identifier component values which are globally unambiguous. These object identifiers are to be used when referencing NMSIG-specified information objects. As defined in Part 6 of these agreements, the OIW has assigned the following object identifier for use by the NMSIG:

```
{ iso(1) identified-organization(3) oiw(14) nmsig(2) }
```

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { iso identified-organization oiw nmsig } node, labelled "nmsig".

Identifier	Value	Reference
op1LibraryVol2	1	A.5
op1LibraryVol1	2	A.4

Table B.1 - Object identifiers assigned under "nmsig" node

By inclusion of the managed object (MO) definitions and the object identifiers in Annex A and Annex B, respectively, of the Stable Implementors' Agreements (SIAs), these managed object (MO) definitions have become formally registered. Implementors of part 18 of the SIAs do not have to support any of these MOs. However, even though Annex A and Annex B are informative annexes, any implementation that claims to conform to these definitions must treat these definitions as normative and comply with the relevant portions of Annex A.4 and A.5, and Annex B.

B. Harmonized MIL Object Identifiers

Harmonized MIL Object Identifiers are assigned under the "nmsig" node as follows:

```
OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { iso identified-organization(3) oiw(14) nmsig(2) }
nmsig
op1LibraryVol1 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nmsig 2 }
              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 0 }
x-module
x-objectClass OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 1 }
              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 2 }
x-package
x-nameBinding OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 3 }
             OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 4 }
x-attribute
x-attributeGroup OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 5 }
               OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 6 }
x-parameter
x-action
            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 7 }
x-notification OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 8 }
x-responseCode OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol1 9 }
```

B. Object Class Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { x-objectClass } node:

```
Table B.2 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-objectClass" node
```

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.4.1.1	computerSystem	1
A.4.1.2	coTransportProtocolLayerEntity	2
A.4.1.3	clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity	3
A.4.1.4	opEquipment	4
A.4.1.5	opNetwork	5
A.4.1.6	processingEntity	6
A.4.1.7	transportConnection	7

B. Package Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { x-package } node:

 Table B.3 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-package" node

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.4.2.1	addressingPkg	1
A.4.2.2	checksumPDUsDiscardedPkg	2
A.4.2.3	contactListPkg	3
A.4.2.4	contactNamePkg	4
A.4.2.5	cpuUtilizationPkg	5
A.4.2.6	customerListPkg	6
A.4.2.7	customerNamePkg	7
A.4.2.8	functionListPkg	8
A.4.2.9	functionNamePkg	9
A.4.2.10	incomingProtocolErrorPkg	10
A.4.2.11	locationPointerPkg	11
A.4.2.12	manufacturerListPkg	12
A.4.2.13	manufacturerNamePkg	13
A.4.2.14	maxPDUSizelVPkg	14
A.4.2.15	maxRetransmissionsPkg	15
A.4.2.16	memorySizePkg	16
A.4.2.17	memoryUtilizationPkg	17
A.4.2.18	octetsRetransmittedPkg	18
A.4.2.19	opNetworkListPkg	19
A.4.2.20	opNetworkNamePkg	20
A.4.2.21	opVersionPkg	21
A.4.2.22	outgoingProtocolErrorPkg	22
A.4.2.23	pdusRetransmittedCounterPkg	23
A.4.2.24	pdusRetransmittedThresholdPkg	24
A.4.2.25	peripheralListPkg	25
A.4.2.26	peripheralNamePkg	26
A.4.2.27	processingEntityListPkg	27
A.4.2.28	processingEntityNamePkg	28
A.4.2.29	productLabelPkg	29

A.4.2.30	retransmissionTimePkg	30
A.4.2.31	retransmissionTimerInitialValuePkg	31
A.4.2.32	serialNumberPkg	32
A.4.2.33	serviceListPkg	33
A.4.2.34	serviceNamePkg	34
A.4.2.35	softwareListPkg	35
A.4.2.36	softwareNamePkg	36
A.4.2.37	systemTimePkg	37
A.4.2.38	typeTextPkg	38
A.4.2.39	upTimePkg	39
A.4.2.40	usageStatePkg	40
A.4.2.41	vendorListPkg	41

B. Name Bindings Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { x-nameBinding } node:

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.4.3.2	computerSystem-system	1
A.4.3.2	computerSystem-opNetwork	2
A.4.3.2	computerSystem-computerSystem	3
A.4.3.3	coTransportProtocolLayerEntity-computerSystem	4
A.4.3.3	coTransportProtocolLayerEntity-system	5
A.4.3.3	coTransportProtocolLayerEntity-opEquipment	6
A.4.3.4	clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity-computerSystem	7
A.4.3.4	clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity-system	8
A.4.3.4	clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity-opEquipment	9
A.4.3.5	opEquipment-computerSystem	10
A.4.3.5	opEquipment-system	11
A.4.3.5	opEquipment-equipment	12
A.4.3.5	opEquipment-opNetwork	13
A.4.3.6	network-opNetwork-1	14
A.4.3.6	network-opNetwork-2	15
A.4.3.6	opNetwork-root	16
A.4.3.8	transportConnection-coTransportProtocolLayerEntity	17

Table B.4 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-nameBinding" node

B. Attribute Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { x-attribute } node:

Table B.5 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-attribute" node

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.4.4.1	activeConnections	1
A.4.4.2	addressingSize	2

		Sehreniner Taas
A.4.4.3	checksumPDUsDiscardedCounter	3
A.4.4.4	computerSystemId	4
A.4.4.5	clNetworkProtocolLayerEntityId	5
A.4.4.6	coTransportProtocolLayerEntityId	6
A.4.4.7	contactList	7
A.4.4.8	contactName	8
A.4.4.9	сриТуре	9
A.4.4.10	cpuUtilization	10
A.4.4.11	customerList	11
A.4.4.12	customerName	12
A.4.4.13	endianess	13
A.4.4.14	functionList	14
A.4.4.15	functionName	15
A.4.4.16	inactivityTime	16
A.4.4.17	inactivityTimeout	17
A.4.4.18	localNetworkAddress	18
A.4.4.19	localNetworkAddresses	19
A.4.4.20	localTransportAddresses	20
A.4.4.21	localTransportConnectionEndpoint	21
A.4.4.22	locationPointer	22
A.4.4.23	manufacturerList	23
A.4.4.24	manufacturerName	24
A.4.4.25	maxConnections	25
A.4.4.26	maxPDUSize	26
A.4.4.27	maxRetransmissions	27
A.4.4.28	memorySize	28
A.4.4.29	memoryUtilization	29
A.4.4.30	networkEntityType	30
A.4.4.31	networkTitle	31
A.4.4.32	npduTimeToLive	32
A.4.4.33	opEquipmentList	33
A.4.4.34	opNetworkList	34
A.4.4.35	opNetworkName	35
A.4.4.36	osInfo	36
A.4.4.37	pdusForwardedCounter	37
A.4.4.38	pdusReasmbldOkCounter	38
A.4.4.39	pdusReasmbldFailCounter	39
A.4.4.40	pdusDiscardedCounter	40
A.4.4.41	peripheralList	41
A.4.4.42	peripheralName	42
A.4.4.43	processingEntityList	43
A.4.4.44	processingEntityName	44
A.4.4.45	productLabel	45
A.4.4.46	remoteNetworkAddress	46

A.4.4.47	remoteTransportConnectionEndpoint	47
A.4.4.48	retransmissionTime	48
A.4.4.49	retransmissionTimerInitialValue	49
A.4.4.50	serialNumber	50
A.4.4.51	serviceList	51
A.4.4.52	serviceName	52
A.4.4.53	softwareList	53
A.4.4.54	softwareName	54
A.4.4.55	systemTime	55
A.4.4.56	transportConnectionId	56
A.4.4.57	transportConnectionReference	57
A.4.4.58	transportEntityType	58
A.4.4.59	typeText	59
A.4.4.60	upTime	60
A.4.4.61	vendorList	61

B. Action Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { x-action } node:

Table B.6 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-action" node

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.4.5.1	activate	1
A.4.5.2	deactivate	2

B. Parameter Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { x-parameter } node:

Table B.7 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-parameter" node

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.4.6.1	transportDisconnectCause	1

B. Response Code Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { x-responseCode } node:

Table B.8 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-responseCode" node

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.4.7	failureResponse	1
A.4.7	successResponse	2

B. Module Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { x-module } node:

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.4.7	SYNTAX-1	1

Table B.9 - Object identifiers assigned under "x-module" node

B. Phase 1 MIL Object Identifiers

Phase 1 MIL Object Identifiers are assigned under the "nmsig" node as follows:

```
op1LibraryVol2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nmsig 1 }
y-module OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 0 }
y-objectClass OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 1 }
y-package OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 2 }
y-nameBinding OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 3 }
y-attribute OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 4 }
y-attributeGroup OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 5 }
y-parameter OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 6 }
y-action OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 7 }
y-notification OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { op1LibraryVol2 8 }
```

B. Object Class Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { y-objectClass } node:

Table B.10 - Object identifiers assigned under "y-objectClass" node

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.5.1.1	transportConnectionIVMO	1
A.5.1.2	transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO	3 [See note below]

Note: [Previous version (value 2) has been deprecated in favor of this version (value 3).]

B. Name Bindings Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { y-nameBinding } node:

```
Table B.11 - Object identifiers assigned under "y-nameBinding" node
```

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.5.2.1	transportConnectionIVMO-coTransportProtocolLayerEntity	1
A.5.2.2	transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO- coTransportProtocolLayerEntity	2

B. Attribute Object Identifiers

The following object identifiers are assigned under the { y-attribute } node:

Table B.12 - Object identifiers assigned under "y-attribute" node

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.5.3.1	transportConnectionIVMOId	1

B. Module Object Identifiers

September 1993 (Stable) The following object identifiers are assigned under the { y-module } node:

Reference	Identifier	Value
A.5.4	SYNTAX-2	1

Table B.13 - Object identifiers assigned under "y-module" node

Annex (informative)

MOCS Proforma

C. Introduction

The purpose of this MOCS proforma is to provide a mechanism for a supplier of an implementation of these agreements which claims conformance to a managed object class to provide conformance information in a standard form.

C. Symbols, abbreviations, and terms

The MOCS proforma contained in this Annex is comprised of information in a tabular format in accordance with the guidelines presented in ISO/IEC 9646-2 [ATSS] and ISO/IEC 10165-6 [MICS].

The following common notations, defined in ISO/IEC 9646-2, are used for the status column.

- c conditional
- m mandatory
- o optional
- x prohibited
- not applicable

The following common notations, defined in ISO/IEC 9646-2, are used for the support column.

- Ig the item is ignored (i.e., processed syntactically but not semantically)
- N not implemented
- Y implemented
- not applicable
- C. Instructions for completing the MOCS proforma to produce a MOCS

The supplier of the implementation shall enter an explicit statement in each of the boxes provided using the notation described in clause C.2. Additional instructions are provided in ISO/IEC 10165-6, Annex B.

C. Statements of Conformance to Managed Object Classes

This clause contains a MOCS Proforma for each managed object class defined in Annex A of these agreements, and registered by Annex B of these agreements.

C. Computer System MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 1":computerSystem	{ 1 3 14 2 2 1 1 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported?

Yes_____ No_____

Index	Name Binding Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Name Binding	Superior Object Class Template Label	Stat us	Supp o rt	Status		Suppo r t		Additiona l Informati on	
						c r a t e	d e l e t e	c r e a t e	d e l e t e		
C.4.1.1.1	computerSystem- system	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 1 }	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":system	0		m	m				
C.4.1.1.2	computerSystem- opNetwork	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 2 }	opNetwork	0		m	m				
C.4.1.1.3	computerSystem- computerSystem	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 3 }	computerSystem	0		m	m				

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.1.1 - Name Binding Support

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.1.2 - Attribute Support

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	atus	;				Su	рро	rt				Additional Informatio
		ldentifier for Attribute	s e t b y c r e a t e	g t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	s e t b y c r e a t e	g t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	n
C.4.1.2.1	peripheralName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 42 }	с 3	с З	с 3	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.2	peripheralList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 41 }	с 4	с 4	с 4	с 4	с 4	x							
C.4.1.2.3	processingEntityName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 44 }	с 5	с 5	с 5	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.4	processingEntityList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 43 }	с 6	с 6	с 6	с 6	с 6	x							
C.4.1.2.5	systemTime	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 55 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.6	upTime	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 60 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.7	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":userLabel	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 50 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.8	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": usageState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 39 }	x	с 7	x	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.9	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": operationalState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 35 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.10	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": administrativeState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 31 }	m	m	m	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.11	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": alarmStatus	{ 2 9 3 2 7 32 }	m	m	m	m	m	x							
C.4.1.2.12	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": availabilityStatus	{ 2 9 3 2 7 33 }	х	m	х	х	х	х							
C.4.1.2.13	computerSystemId	{13142244}	m	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.14	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	с 1	с 1	x	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.15	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	m	m	x	x	х	х							
C.4.1.2.16	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	m	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.1.2.17	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	с 2	с 2	x	x	x	x							

c0 = m if an instance supports it, else -

- c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else -
- c2 = m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else -
- c3 = m if an instance supports it and the peripheralListPkg is NOT present, else x c4 = m if an instance supports it and the peripheralNamePkg is NOT present, else x
- c5 = m if an instance supports it and the processingEntityListPkg is NOT present, else x c6 = m if an instance supports it and the processingEntityNamePkg is NOT present, else x
- c7 = m if a resource can detect usage, else -

Value of Object Identifier for Index Attribute Group Template Label Statu Supp Additional Information s or Attribute Group t s e t g e t g e s e t t t t o d о d e f e f a u I а u Т t t "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state C.4.1.3.1 {293281} m х

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.1.3 - Attribute Group Support

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.1.5 - Notification Support

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	Su or t c o n f	n o n	Add Info	Sub - Inde x	Notification Field Name Label	Value of OID of Attr Type associated with Field	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Addition al Informa t ion
C.4.1.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": attributeValue C	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m				C.4. 1 .5.1 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	hange						C.4. 1 .5.1	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							2 C.4.	attributeldent	{ 2 9 3 2 7	0		
							1 .5.1	ifierList	8 }			
							C.4. 1 .5.1	attributeValue ChangeDefiniti on		m		
							4 C.4. 1 .5.1	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
							5 C.4. 1 .5.1	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							6 C.4. 1 .5.1 7	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
C.4.1.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": objectCreation	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m					additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
							C.4. 1 .5.2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							2 C.4. 1 .5.2	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
							3		(20227			
							C.4. 1 .5.2	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		

						Jept			<u> </u>	Stunic
					4					
					C.4. 1 .5.2	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
					5					
					1 .5.2	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
C 4 1 5 2	"Rec. X.721	{ 2 9 3 2	m		6 C.4.	additionalInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7			
0.4.1.3.3	ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": objectDeletion	107}			1 .5.3 1	rmation	6}	0		
					C.4. 1 .5.3	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
					2					
					C.4. 1 .5.3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
					3					
					C.4. 1 .5.3	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
					4					
					C.4. 1 .5.3	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
					5					
					C.4. 1 .5.3	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
					6					
C.4.1.5.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": stateChange	{ 2 9 3 2 10 14 }	m		C.4. 1 .5.4	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	statechange				1					
					C.4. 1 .5.4	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
					2					
					C.4. 1 .5.4	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0		
					3					
					C.4. 1 .5.4	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
					4					

					Sept	emper.	L99.) (JLanie
				C.4. 1 .5.4 5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
				C.4. 1 .5.4	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
				6					
				C.4. 1 .5.4	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	m		
C.4.1.5.5	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 10 }	m	7 C.4. 1 .5.5	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	processingErro r			1					
	Alarm			C.4. 1 .5.5	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
				2					
				C.4. 1 .5.5	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0		
				3					
				C.4. 1 .5.5	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0		
				4					
				C.4. 1 .5.5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
				5					
				-	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
				6					
				C.4. 1 .5.5	perceivedSeve r ity	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m		
				7					
				C.4. 1 .5.5	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m		
				8					
				C.4. 1 .5.5	proposedRepai r Actions	{ 2 9 3 2 7 19 }	0		
				9					
				C.4. 1	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0		

						Jept	. reame	L99.	•	Stable
					.5.5					
					10					
					C.4. 1	stateChangeD ef	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	0		
					.5.5 11	inition				
					C.4. 1	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	0		
					.5.5 12					
					C.4. 1 .5.5	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0		
					13					
C.4.1.5.6	ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": environmental	{ 2 9 3 2 10 3 }	m		C.4. 1 .5.6	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	o		
	Al arm				1					
					C.4. 1 .5.6	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
					2					
					C.4. 1 .5.6	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0		
					3					
					C.4. 1 .5.6	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0		
					4					
					C.4. 1 .5.6	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
					5					
					C.4.	notificationId	{ 2 9 3 2 7	0		
					1 .5.6	entifier	16 }			
					6					
					C.4. 1 .5.6	perceivedSeve r ity	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m		
					7					
					C.4. 1 .5.6	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m		
					8					
					C.4.	proposedRepai	{29327	0		
					1 .5.6	r Actions	19 }			

$ \left[\begin{array}{c c}$							Jepu	enner	T332	(Stable
C.4.1.5.7 *Rec. X.721 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 C.4.1.5.7 *Rec. X.721 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 C.4.1.5.7 *Rec. X.721 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 (2 9 3 2 7) 0 Solid (2 9 3 2 7) 0						9				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$						1	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$						10				
C.4.1.5.7 "Rec. X.721 (SO/ICC 10165- m" (2.9.3.2.7) (SO/ICC 10165- mm) (2.9.3.2.7) (SO/ICC 10165- in 1) (SO/ICC 10) C.4. backupObject in 1) (2.9.3.2.7) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) C.4. backupObject in 1) (2.9.3.2.7) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) C.4. backupObject in 1) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) (SO/ICC 10) C.4. backupObject in 1) (SO/ICC 10) <						C.4. 1	ef	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	' o	
C.4. 1.5.7 *Rec. X.721 ISO/EC 10165- 2 : 1992:* equipmentAlar m {2 9 3 2 7 0 10 4 } 10 4 } m 1 C.4.1.5.7 *Rec. X.721 ISO/EC 10165- 2 : 1992:* equipmentAlar m {2 9 3 2 7 0 10 4 } 0 1 C.4.1.5.7 *Rec. X.721 ISO/EC 10165- 2 : 1992:* equipmentAlar m {1 0 4 } m 1 1 C.4.1.5.7 *Rec. X.721 ISO/EC 10165- 2 : 1992:* equipmentAlar m 1 0 4 } m 1 4 2 9 3 2 7 0 1 0 1 C.4.1.5.7 * 10 4 } 10 4 } 1						1.				
$ \left[\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $						C.4. 1	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	' o	
C.4.1.5.7 "Rec. X.721 ISO/IC 10155 : equipmentAlar m						1.				
C.4.1.5.7 "Rec. X.721 150/IE C10165- 210 4 } 2 9 3 2 7 in 4 } 2 9 3 2 7 in 4 in 7 in 7 in 7 in 7 in 7 in 7 in						1		{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0	
ISO/IEC 10165- 2: 1992:: equipmentAlar m 10 4 } 10 4 } 1 1 5.7 equipmentAlar m 1 1 5.7 2 mation 6 } 1 2 9 3 2 7 0 7 } 0 1 2 9 3 2 7 0 1 5.7 2 0 C.4. backUpObject 1 2 9 3 2 7 0 1 5.7 3 0 C.4. backedUpStat 1 2 9 3 2 7 0 1 1 3 0 1 1 2 9 3 2 7 0 1 1 3 0 1 1 1 3 0 1 1 2 9 3 2 7 0 1 1 3 0 1 1 2 9 3 2 7 0 1 2 3 0 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 0 1 1 2 3 1 2 3 0 1 1 2 3 1 3						13				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	C.4.1.5.7	ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 4 }	m		1		{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	' o	
$ \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ .5.7 \\ .2 \end{bmatrix} $ $ \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ .5.7 \\ .2 \end{bmatrix} $ $ \begin{bmatrix} .2 \\ .5.7 \\ .3 \end{bmatrix} $ $ \begin{bmatrix} .2 \\ .5.7 \\ .3 \end{bmatrix} $ $ \begin{bmatrix} .2 \\ .5.7 \\ .5.7 \\ .5.7 \\ .5.7 \end{bmatrix} $ $ \begin{bmatrix} .2 \\ .5.7 \\ .5.7 \\ .5.7 \\ .5.7 \\ .5.7 \end{bmatrix} $ $ \begin{bmatrix} .2 \\ .5.7 \\$										
$\begin{bmatrix} C.4. \\ 1 \\ 1. \\ .5.7 \\ .3 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 41 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 16 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7)} 0 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 \ 9 \ 3 \ 2 \ 7 \\ 17 \end{bmatrix} (2 \ 9 \ 17 \ 17 \ 17 \ 17 \ 17 \ 17 \ 17 $						1	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
1 .5.7 41 } 3						2				
C.4. backedUpStat {29327 0 1.5.7 C.4. correlatedNoti {29327 0 C.4. correlatedNoti {29327 0 1.5.7 C.4. correlatedNoti {29327 0 1.5.7 So 1.5.7 So C.4. perceivedSeve {29327 m Y So						1	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0	
C.4. backedUpStat {29327 0 1.5.7 C.4. correlatedNoti {29327 0 C.4. correlatedNoti {29327 0 1.5.7 C.4. correlatedNoti {29327 0 1.5.7 So 1.5.7 So C.4. perceivedSeve {29327 m Y So						3				
$\begin{bmatrix} C.4. & correlatedNoti \\ 1 & fications \\ 5 & \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & \\ 5 & \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 1 & 2 & \\ 1 & 2 & \\ 1 & 1 & \\ 5 & \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 1 & 2 & \\ 1 & 1 & \\ 1 & 1 & \\ 1 & 1 & \\ 1 & 1 &$						C.4. 1			' o	
$\begin{bmatrix} C.4. & correlatedNoti \\ 1 & fications \\ 5 & \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & \\ 5 & \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 1 & 2 & \\ 1 & 2 & \\ 1 & 1 & \\ 5 & \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 1 & 2 & \\ 1 & 1 & \\ 1 & 1 & \\ 1 & 1 & \\ 1 & 1 &$						4				
$\begin{bmatrix} C.4. \\ 1 \\ 5.7 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}$ notificationId entifier $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 16 \\ 16 \\ 16 \end{bmatrix}$ 0 $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 16 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ $						C.4. 1	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
$\begin{bmatrix} C.4. \\ 1 \\ 5.7 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix}$ notificationId entifier $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 16 \\ 16 \\ 16 \end{bmatrix}$ 0 $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 9 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 16 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ 17 \\ $						5				
C.4. perceivedSeve { 2 9 3 2 7 } m m m 1 r r 17 } m m m .5.7 ity r m m m m .7 r r m m m m .7 r r r m m m .7 r r r r r r .7 r r r r r r .7 r r r r r r r .7 r </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }</td> <td>0</td> <td></td>						1		{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
1 r 17 } .5.7 ity .7						6				
. 						1	r		m	
C.4. probableCaus { 2 9 3 2 7 m 1 e 18 } .5.7 . 8						l				
						C.4. 1			' m	
						8				
						C.4.	proposedRepai	{ 2 9 3 2 7	0	

1 r .5.7 Actions 9
C.4. specificProble { 2 9 3 2 7 o 1 ms 27 } .5.7 10
C.4. stateChangeD { 2 9 3 2 7 o 1 ef 28 } .5.7 inition . 11
C.4. thresholdInfo { 2 9 3 2 7 o 1 .5.7 . 12
C.4. trendIndicatio { 2 9 3 2 7 o 1 n 30 } .5.7 . 13

C. Connection Oriented Transport Protocol Layer Entity MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 1":coTransportProtocolLayerEntity	{ 1 3 14 2 2 1 2 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported? Yes____ No____

Table C.4.2.1 - Name	Binding Support
----------------------	-----------------

Index	Name Binding Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Name Binding	Superior Object Class Template Label	Stat us	Supp o rt	Sta	atus	Sup r t	opo	Additiona l Informati
						c r a t e	d e l e t e	c r a t e	d e l e t e	on
C.4.2.1.1	coTransportProtocolLaye r Entity-computerSystem	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 4 }	computerSystem	0		x	x			
C.4.2.1.2	coTransportProtocolLaye r Entity-system	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 5 }	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":system	0		x	x			
C.4.2.1.3	coTransportProtocolLaye r Entity-opEquipment	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 6 }	opEquipment	0		x	x			

Table C.4.2.2 - Attribute Support

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	tus	5				Su	рро	rt				Additional
		Identifier for	s	g	r	а	r	s	s	g	r	а	r	s	Informatio

							Se	ρτ	en	np	er	Т;	99	3	(Stable
		Attribute	e t b y c r e a t e	e t	e p a c e	d d	e m v e	e t o d e f a u l t	e t b y c r e a t e	e t	e p a c e	d d	e m v e	e t o d e f a u l t	n
C.4.2.2.1	manufacturerList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 23 }	с З	с З	с З	с З	с З	x							
C.4.2.2.2	manufacturerName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 24 }	с 4	с 4	с 4	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.3	productLabel	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 45 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.4	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":version	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 52 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.5	serialNumber	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 50 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.6	typeText	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 59 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.7	upTime	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 60 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.8	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": incomingProtocolErrorCou nt er	{ 2 9 3 2 7 77 }	x	с 0	x	x	×	x							
C.4.2.2.9	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": outgoingProtocolErrorCoun t er	{ 2 9 3 2 7 85 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.10	checksumPDUsDiscardedC ount er	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 3 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.11	maxPDUSize	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 26 }	с 5	с 5	с 5	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.12	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": usageState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 39 }	х	с 6	x	х	x	х							
C.4.2.2.13	transportEntityType	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 58 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.14	localTransportAddresses	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 20 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.15	activeConnections	{13142241}	x	m	х	x	х	x							
C.4.2.2.16	maxConnections	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 25 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.2.2.17	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": outgoingConnectionReque sts Counter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 82 }	x	m	×	x	×	x							
C.4.2.2.18	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": incomingConnectionReque sts	{ 2 9 3 2 7 74 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							

								μι				Juance
	Counter											
C.4.2.2.19	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": outgoingConnectionReject Er rorCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 81 }	x	m	×	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.20	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": incomingConnectionReject Er rorCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 73 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.21	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": outgoingDisconnectErrorC ou nter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 84 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.22	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": incomingDisconnectErrorC ou nter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 76 }	x	m	×	×	x	x				
C.4.2.2.23	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": outgoingDisconnectCount er	{ 2 9 3 2 7 83 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.24	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": incomingDisconnectCount er	{ 2 9 3 2 7 75 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.25	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": octetsSentCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 80 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.26	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": octetsReceivedCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 78 }	x	m	x	x	x	×				
C.4.2.2.27	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": operationalState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 35 }	x	m	x	x	×	×				
C.4.2.2.28	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": administrativeState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 31 }	m	m	m	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.29	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": alarmStatus	{ 2 9 3 2 7 32 }	m	m	m	m	m	x				
C.4.2.2.30	coTransportProtocolLayerI d	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 6 }	m	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.31	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	с 1	с 1	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.32	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	m	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.33	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	m	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.2.2.34	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	с 2	с 2	x	x	x	x				

c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else -

m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else -m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c2 =

c3 =

c4 =

m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x m if the "OP1 Library Vol. 2 : 1992":transportConnectionIVMO object class is not used to provide c5 =

this initial value, else x

m if resource can detect usage, else c6 =

Index	Attribute Group Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Attribute Group	Sta s	atu	Supp or t		Additional Information
			g t	s e t t o d e f a u l t	g e t	s e t t o d e f a u l t	
C.4.2.3.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state	{293281}	m	x			

Table C.4.2.3 - Attribute Group Support

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.2.5 - Notification Support

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	or t c o n	n n n	Add Info	Sub - Inde x	Notification Field Name Label	Value of OID of Attr Type associated with Field	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Addit ional Infor mati o n
C.4.2.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": attributeValue C	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m	f			C.4. 2 .5.1 1	additionalInfor m ation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	hange						C.4. 2 .5.1 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							C.4. 2 .5.1 3	attributeldentif ierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0		
							C.4. 2 .5.1 4	attributeValueC h angeDefinition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 10 }	m		
							C.4. 2 .5.1 5	correlatedNotifi cations	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
							C.4. 2 .5.1 6	notificationIden tifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							C.4. 2 .5.1 7	sourceIndicator	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
C.4.2.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": objectCreation	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m				C.4. 2 .5.2 1	additionalInfor m ation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
							C.4. 2 .5.2 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							C.4. 2 .5.2 3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
							C.4. 2 .5.2	correlatedNotifi cations	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	o		

					Jepre	IIIDEI T	555	(Stabi
				4				
				C.4. 2 .5.2 5	notificationlden tifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.2 6	sourceIndicator	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
C.4.2.5.3	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": objectDeletion	{ 2 9 3 2 10 7 }	m	C.4. 2 .5.3 1	additionalInfor m ation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.3 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0	
				3 C.4. 2 .5.3 4	correlatedNotifi cations	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.3 5	notificationIden tifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.3 6	sourceIndicator	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
C.4.2.5.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": stateChange	{ 2 9 3 2 10 14 }	m		additionalInfor m ation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.4 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.4 3	attributeldentif ierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0	
					correlatedNotifi cations	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	

						Septe	mper 1	332	()	taple
					C.4. 2 .5.4 5	notificationIden tifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
					C.4. 2 .5.4	sourceIndicator	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
					6					
					C.4. 2 .5.4	stateChangeDe fin ition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	m		
					7					
C.4.2.5.5	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": processingErro	{ 2 9 3 2 10 10 }	m		C.4. 2 .5.5	additionalInfor m ation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	r				1					
	Alarm				C.4. 2 .5.5	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
					2					
					C.4. 2 .5.5	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	o		
					3					
					3 C.4. 2 .5.5	backedUpStatu s	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0		
					4		-			
					C.4. 2 .5.5	correlatedNotifi cations	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
					5					
					C.4. 2 .5.5	notificationIden tifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	o		
					6					
					C.4. 2 .5.5	perceivedSeveri t y	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m		
					7					
					C.4.	probableCause	{ 2 9 3 2 7	m		
					2 .5.5		18 }			
					8					
					C.4. 2 .5.5	proposedRepair Ac tions	{ 2 9 3 2 7 19 }	0		
					9					
					C.4. 2	specificProblem s	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0		

				.5.5				
				10				
				C.4. 2 .5.5 11	stateChangeDe fin ition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.5 12	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	0	
				C.4. 2 .5.5	trendIndication	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0	
				13				

C. ConnectionlessNetwork Protocol Layer Entity MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 1":clNetworkProtocolLayerEntity	{ 1 3 14 2 2 1 3 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported?

Yes____ No____

Index	Name Binding Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Name Binding	Superior Object Class Template Label	Stat us	Supp o rt	Sta	itus	Sup r t	opo	Addition al Informat
						c r a t e	d e l e t e	c r e a t e	d e l e t e	ion
C.4.3.1.1	clNetworkProtocolLayerE nt ity-computerSystem	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 7 }	computerSystem	0		x	x			
C.4.3.1.2	clNetworkProtocolLayerE nt ity-system	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 8 }	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":system	0		x	x			
C.4.3.1.3	clNetworkProtocolLayerE nt ity-opEquipment	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 9 }	opEquipment	0		x	x			

Table	C.4.3.2	- Attribute	Support
-------	---------	-------------	---------

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	atus					Support						Additiona	
		Identifier for Attribute	s et b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e m o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e m o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	I Informati on	
C.4.3.2.1	manufacturerList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 23 }	с 3	с 3	с 3	с 3	с 3	x								
C.4.3.2.2	manufacturerName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 24 }	с 4	с 4	с 4	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.3	productLabel	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 45 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.4	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":version	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 52 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.5	serialNumber	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 50 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.6	typeText	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 59 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.7	upTime	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 60 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.8	networkEntityType	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 30 }	x	m	х	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.9	localNetworkAddresses	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 19 }	x	m	m	m	m	x								
C.4.3.2.10	nPDUTimeToLive	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 32 }	m	m	m	x	х	х								
C.4.3.2.11	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": pdusSentCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 88 }	x	m	x	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.12	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": pdusReceivedCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 86 }	x	m	x	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.13	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": octetsSentCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 80 }	x	m	x	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.14	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": octetsReceivedCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 78 }	x	m	x	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.15	pdusForwardedCounter	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 37 }	x	m	x	x	x	х								
C.4.3.2.16	pdusReasmbldOKCounter	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 38 }	x	m	х	x	х	х								
C.4.3.2.17	pdusReasmbldFailCounter	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 39 }	х	m	х	x	х	х								
C.4.3.2.18	pdusDiscardedCounter	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 40 }	х	m	х	х	х	х								
C.4.3.2.19	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": operationalState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 35 }	x	m	x	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.20	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": administrativeState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 31 }	m	m	m	x	x	x								
C.4.3.2.21	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 7 32 }	m	m	m	m	m	x								

	alarmStatus											
C.4.3.2.22	clNetworkProtocolLayerId	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 5 }	m	m	х	х	х	x				
C.4.3.2.23	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	с 1	с 1	x	x	x	x				
C.4.3.2.24	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	m	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.3.2.25	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	m	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.3.2.26	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	с 2	с 2	x	x	x	x				

c0 = m if an instance supports it, else - c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else - c2 = m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else - c3 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c4 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.3.3 - Attribute Group Support

Index	Attribute Group Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Attribute Group	Sta s	atu	u Supp or t		Additional Information
			g e t	s e t o d e f a u l t	g e t	s e t o d e f a u l t	
C.4.3.3.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state	{293281}	m	x			

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	Su or t	рр	Add Info		Notification Field Name Label	Value of OID of Attr Type	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Addition al Informat
		laentiner		c o n f	n o n		x		associated with Field			ion
C.4.3.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": attributeValue C	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m				C.4. 3 .5.1 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	hange						C.4. 3 .5.1	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	o		
							2					
							C.4. 3 .5.1	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0		
							3					
							C.4. 3 .5.1	attributeValue ChangeDefiniti on	{ 2 9 3 2 7 10 }	m		
							4					
							C.4. 3 .5.1	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
							5					
							C.4. 3 .5.1	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							6					
							C.4. 3 .5.1	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	o		
		(7					
C.4.3.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": objectCreation	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m				C.4. 3 .5.2	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
							1					
							C.4. 3 .5.2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							2					
							C.4. 3 .5.2	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
							3					
							C.4. 3	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		

Table C.4.3.5 - Notification Support

		-			-				 Lable)
					.5.2				
					4				
					C.4. 3 .5.2	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 16 }	7 0	
					5				
					C.4. 3 .5.2	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 26 }	7 o	
					6				
C.4.3.5.3	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": objectDeletion	{ 2 9 3 2 10 7 }	m		C.4. 3 .5.3 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 6 }	7 0	
					C.4.	additionalText	{2932	7 0	
					3 .5.3 2		7}		
					Z C.4.	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2	7 0	
					3 .5.3	attibuteList	9}	/ 0	
					3		(-	
					C.4. 3 .5.3	correlatedNoti fications	12 }	/ 0	
					4				
					C.4. 3 .5.3	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 16 }	7 0	
					5				
					C.4. 3 .5.3	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 26 }	7 0	
					6				
C.4.3.5.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": stateChange	{ 2 9 3 2 10 14 }	m		C.4. 3 .5.4	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 6 }	7 o	
					1	a daliti a na lTayt	(2022	7 0	
					C.4. 3 .5.4	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 }	/ 0	
					2				
					C.4. 3 .5.4	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 8 }	7 0	
					3				
					C.4. 3 .5.4	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 12 }	7 0	

						Jepre	mber	1992	Jai	JIC/
					4					
					C.4. 3 .5.4	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 16 }	7 0		
					5					
					C.4. 3 .5.4	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 26 }	7 0		
					6					
					C.4. 3 .5.4	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 28 }	7 m		
					7			_		
C.4.3.5.5	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": processingErro r	{ 2 9 3 2 10 10 }	m		C.4. 3 .5.5 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 6 }	/ 0		
	Alarm				C.4. 3 .5.5 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 }	7 0		
					-	h a al dha Obila at	(2022	7 -		
					C.4. 3 .5.5	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 41 }	/ 0		
					3					
					C.4. 3 .5.5	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 11 }	7 0		
					4					
					C.4. 3 .5.5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 12 }	7 0		
					5					
					C.4. 3 .5.5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 16 }	7 0		
					6					
					C.4. 3 .5.5	perceivedSeve r ity	{ 2 9 3 2 17 }	7 m		
					7					
					C.4. 3 .5.5	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 18 }	7 m		
					8					
					C.4. 3 .5.5	proposedRepai r Actions	{ 2 9 3 2 19 }	7 0		
					9					
					C.4.	specificProble	{ 2 9 3 2	7 o		$\neg \neg$
L	1	1	1 1	L L	1	1	I			

September 1993 (Stable) 27 } 3 ms .5.5 10 C.4. stateChangeD {29327 o 28 } ef 3 .5.5 inition 11 { 2 9 3 2 7 o C.4. thresholdInfo 3 29 } .5.5 12 C.4. trendIndicatio { 2 9 3 2 7 o 3 30 } n .5.5 13 C.4.3.5.6 "Rec. X.721 | { 2 9 3 2 C.4. additionalInfo {29327 o m ISO/IEC 10165-102} 3 rmation 6 } .5.6 2:1992": communicatio . 1 nsA larm {29327 o 7} C.4. additionalText 3 .5.6 . 2 C.4. backUpObject { 2 9 3 2 7 o 3 41 } .5.6 . 3 C.4. backedUpStat { 2 9 3 2 7 o 3 us 11 } .5.6 4 C.4. correlatedNoti { 2 9 3 2 7 o fications 12 } 3 .5.6 . 5 C.4. notificationId { 2 9 3 2 7 o 3 entifier 16 } .5.6 6 C.4. | perceivedSeve | { 2 9 3 2 7 | m 17 } 3 .5.6 ity 7 C.4. probableCaus { 2 9 3 2 7 m 3 18 } е .5.6 8 C.4. proposedRepai { 2 9 3 2 7 o 19} 3 r .5.6 Actions

<u> </u>	 	-				-	
		9					
		C.4. 3 .5.6	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0		
		10					
		C.4. 3 .5.6 11	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	0		
		C.4. 3 .5.6 12	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	0		
		C.4. 3 .5.6	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0		
		13					

C. OMNIPoint Equipment MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 1":opEquipment	{ 1 3 14 2 2 1 4 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported?

Yes____ No____

Table	C.4.4.1 -	Name	Bindina	Support
Table	C.T.T.T	nume	Dinanig	Support

Index	Name Binding Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Name Binding	Superior Object Class Template Label	Stat Supp Status us o rt c d		itus	Sup r t	opo	Addition al Informat ion	
						c r a t e	d e l e t e	c r a t e	d e l e t e	ion
C.4.4.1.1	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": equipment-equipment	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 6 10 }	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipment	0		m	m			
C.4.4.1.2	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": equipment- ManagedElement	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 6 9 }	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": managedElement	0		m	m			
C.4.4.1.3	opEquipment- computerSystem	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 10 }	computerSystem	0		m	m			
C.4.4.1.4	opEquipment-system	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 11 }	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":system	0		m	m			
C.4.4.1.5	opEquipment-equipment	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 12 }	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipment	0		m	m			
C.4.4.1.6	opEquipment-opNetwork	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 13 }	opNetwork	0		m	m			

Table	C.4.4.2	 Attribute 	Support

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	atus	5				Su	рро	rt				Additiona
		Identifier for Attribute	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	l Informati on
C.4.4.2.1	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":affectedObjectList	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 2 }	x	с 0	x	×	x	x							
C.4.4.2.2	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":currentProblemList	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 17 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.3	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationName	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 27 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.4	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":replaceable	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 34 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.5	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":userLabel	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 50 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.6	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":vendorName	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 51 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.7	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":version	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 52 }	c 1 4	с 1 4	с 1 4	x	x	×							
C.4.4.2.8	contactList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 7 }	с З	с З	с З	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.9	contactName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 8 }	с 4	с 4	с 4	с 4	с 4	x							
C.4.4.2.10	customerList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 11 }	с 5	с 5	с 5	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.11	customerName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 12 }	с 6	с 6	с 6	с 6	с 6	x							
C.4.4.2.12	functionList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 14 }	с 7	с 7	с 7	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.13	functionName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 15 }	с 8	с 8	с 8	с 8	с 8	x							
C.4.4.2.14	locationPointer	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 22 }	с 9	с 9	с 9	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.15	manufacturerList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 23 }	c 1 0	с 1 0	с 1 0	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.16	manufacturerName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 24 }	c 1 1	c 1 1	c 1 1	с 1 1	c 1 1	x							
C.4.4.2.17	opNetworkList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 34 }	c 1 2	c 1 2	c 1 2	x	x	x							
C.4.4.2.18	opNetworkName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 35 }	c 1 3	c 1 3	c 1 3	c 1 3	c 1 3	x							
C.4.4.2.19	productLabel	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 45 }	с	с	с	x	x	x							

						30	2 P	LCI		55		plapie,
			0	0	0							
C.4.4.2.20	serialNumber	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 50 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.21	serviceList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 51 }	с 1 5	с 1 5	с 1 5	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.22	serviceName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 52 }	с 1 6	с 1 6	с 1 6	с 1 6	с 1 6	x				
C.4.4.2.23	softwareList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 53 }	c 1 7	с 1 7	с 1 7	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.24	softwareName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 54 }	с 1 8	с 1 8	с 1 8	с 1 8	с 1 8	x				
C.4.4.2.25	typeText	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 59 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.26	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": usageState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 39 }	x	с 1 9	x	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.27	vendorList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 61 }	c 2 0	c 2 0	c 2 0	с 2 0	c 2 0	x				
C.4.4.2.28	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": operationalState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 35 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.29	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": administrativeState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 31 }	m	m	m	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.30	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":alarmStatus	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 6 }	x	с	x	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.31	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": availabilityStatus	{ 2 9 3 2 7 33 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.32	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentId	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 20 }	m	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.33	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	с 1	с 1	x	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.34	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	m	m	x	x	x	×				
C.4.4.2.35	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	m	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.4.2.36	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	с 2	с 2	x	x	x	x				

c0 = m if an instance supports it, else c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else c2 = m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else c3 = m if an instance supports it and the contactNamePkg is NOT present, else x c4 = m if an instance supports it and the contactListPkg is NOT present, else x c5 = m if an instance supports it and the customerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c6 = m if an instance supports it and the customerListPkg is NOT present, else x c7 = m if an instance supports it and the functionNamePkg is NOT present, else x c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationNamePackage is NOT present, else c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11= m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12= m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14= m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16= m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x c17 = m if an instance supports it and the softwareNamePkg is NOT present, else x c18 = m if an instance supports it and the softwareListPkg is NOT present, else x c19= m if a resource can detect usage, else -

х

c20= m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":vendorNamePackage is NOT present, else x

Index	Attribute Group Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Attribute Group	Sta s	atu	Su or t	рр	Additional Information
			g t	s e t o d e f a u l t	g t	s e t o d e f a u l t	
C.4.4.3.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state	{293281}	m	x			

Table C.4.4.3 - Attribute Group Support

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.4.5 - Notification Support

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	Su or t c o n f	pp n o n	Add Info	Sub - Inde x	Field Name	Value of OID of Attr Type associated with Field	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Additiona l Informati on
C.4.4.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": attributeValue	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m	T			C.4. 4 .5.1 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	Change						C.4. 4 .5.1 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							2 C.4. 4 .5.1 3	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0		
							C.4. 4 .5.1 4	attributeValue ChangeDefiniti on	{ 2 9 3 2 7 10 }	m		
							C.4. 4 .5.1 5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
							C.4. 4 .5.1 6	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							C.4. 4 .5.1 7	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
C.4.4.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectCreatio	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m				C.4. 4 .5.2 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	n						C.4. 4 .5.2 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							C.4. 4 .5.2 3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
							C.4. 4 .5.2	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		

			· · · ·	 	1	JCPR	inner .		
					4				
					C.4. 4 .5.2	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5				
					C.4. 4 .5.2	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
64452	UD V 701 L	(2022			6		(2 0 2 2 7		
C.4.4.5.3	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectDeletio	{ 2 9 3 2 10 7 }	m		C.4. 4 .5.3 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
	n				- C.4. 4 .5.3	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2				
					C.4. 4 .5.3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 4 .5.3	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					4				
					C.4. 4 .5.3	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5		(2 0 2 2 7		
					C.4. 4 .5.3	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
					6				
C.4.4.5.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 14 }	m		C.4. 4 .5.4	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
	stateChange				1				
					C.4. 4 .5.4	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2				
					C.4. 4 .5.4	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 4 .5.4	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					4				

					Jehre	emper 1	.995	(3)	aviej
				C.4. 4 .5.4 5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
				5 C.4. 4 .5.4	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
				6					
				C.4. 4 .5.4	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	m		
C.4.4.5.5	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 :	{ 2 9 3 2 10 2 }	m	7 C.4. 4 .5.5	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	1992": communicatio			1.					
	ns Alarm			C.4. 4 .5.5	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
				2					
				C.4. 4 .5.5	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	o		
				3					
				C.4. 4 .5.5	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0		
				4					
				C.4. 4 .5.5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
				5					
				C.4. 4 .5.5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
				6					
				C.4. 4 .5.5	perceivedSeve r ity	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m		
				7					
				C.4. 4 .5.5	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m		
				8					
				C.4. 4 .5.5	r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 19 }	0		
				9					
				C.4. 4	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0		

	1	1	· · ·	 1	-	Jepe			stable)
					.5.5				
					10				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	0	
					1				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	' o	
					. 1				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	' o	
					13				
C.4.4.5.6	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 10 }	m		C.4. 4 .5.5	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
	processingErr o				1	additionalText	(2022		
	rAlarm				C.4. 4 .5.5	additional lext	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	' o	
					4				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	' o	
					5				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	' o	
					6				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	' m	
					7				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	' m	
					8				
					C.4. 4 .5.5	r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 19 }	' o	

				 		<u> </u>	inper		LUDIC/
					9 C.4. 4 .5.5	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0	
					10 C.4. 4 .5.5	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	[′] 0	
					11 C.4. 4 .5.5	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	[′] 0	
					12 C.4. 4 .5.5 13	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	[′] 0	
C.4.4.5.7	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": environmenta	{ 2 9 3 2 10 3 }	m		C.4. 4 .5.6 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
	IA Iarm				C.4. 4 .5.6 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	[′] 0	
					C.4. 4 .5.6 3	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0 0	
					C.4. 4 .5.6 4	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	['] 0	
						correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	[′] 0	
					C.4. 4 .5.6 6	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					C.4. 4 .5.6 7	r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m	
					C.4. 4 .5.6 8	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m	
					6 C.4.	proposedRepai	{ 2 9 3 2 7	0	

	-					Jepic			stable)
					4 .5.6	r Actions	19 }		
					9				
					C.4. 4 .5.6	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0	
					10				
					C.4. 4 .5.6	ef	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	0	
					11				
					C.4. 4 .5.6	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	0	
					12				
					4 .5.6	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0	
					13				
C.4.4.5.8	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 4 }	m		C.4. 4 .5.7	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
	equipmentAla rm				1 C.4.	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7		
					4 .5.7	additionaliext	7 }		
					2				
					C.4. 4 .5.7	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 4 .5.7	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0	
					4				
					C.4. 4 .5.7	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					5				
					C.4. 4 .5.7	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					6				
					C.4. 4 .5.7	perceivedSeve r ity	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m	
					7				
					C.4. 4 .5.7	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m	

8
C.4. proposedRepai { 2 9 3 2 7 o 4 r .5.7 Actions 9
C.4. specificProble { 2 9 3 2 7 o 4 ms 27 } .5.7 10
C.4. stateChangeD { 2 9 3 2 7 o 4 ef 28 } .5.7 inition 11
C.4. thresholdInfo { 2 9 3 2 7 o 4 .5.7 . 12
C.4. trendIndicatio { 2 9 3 2 7 o 4 n 30 } .5.7
13

C. OMNIPoint Network MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 1":opNetwork	{ 1 3 14 2 2 1 5 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported?

Yes____ No____

Index	Name Binding Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Name Binding	Superior Object S Class Template u Label		Supp o rt	Sta	Status		рро	Additiona l Informati
						c r a t e	d e l e t e	c r a t e	d e l e t e	on
C.4.5.1.1	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": network-network	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 6 17 }	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": network	0		x	x			
C.4.5.1.2	network-opNetwork-1	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 14 }	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": network	0		m	m			
C.4.5.1.3	network-opNetwork-2	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 15 }	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992": network	0		m	m			
C.4.5.1.4	opNetwork-root	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 16 }	"Rec. X.600 ISO/IEC 9834-1 : 1992":root	0		m	m			

Table C.4.5.1 - Name Binding Support

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.5.2 - Attribute Support

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	atus	;				Su	рро	ort				Additiona
		ldentifier for Attribute	setbycreate	g e t	r e p I a c e	a d d	r e m o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	setbycreate	g e t	r e p I a c e	a d d	r e m o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	I Informati on
C.4.5.2.1	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":networkld	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 3 }	m	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.5.2.2	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":userLabel	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 50 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.5.2.3	networkTitle	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 31 }	m	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.5.2.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	с 1	с 1	x	x	x	x							
C.4.5.2.5	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	m	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.5.2.6	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	m	m	x	х	x	x							
C.4.5.2.7	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	с 2	с 2	x	x	x	x							

c0 = m if an instance supports it, else - c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else - c2 = m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else -

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.5.5 - Notification Support

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	Su or t	рр	Add Info	Sub - Inde x	Notification Field Name Label	Value of OID of Attr Type associated	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Additiona I Informati on
		luentiner		c o n f	n o n				with Field			
C.4.5.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m				C.4. 5 .5.1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	attributeValue Change						1					
	Change						C.4. 5 .5.1	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							2					
							C.4. 5 .5.1	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	o		
							3					
							C.4. 5 .5.1	attributeValue ChangeDefiniti on	{ 2 9 3 2 7 10 }	m		
							4					
							C.4. 5 .5.1	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
							5					
							C.4. 5 .5.1	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							6					
							C.4. 5 .5.1	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
							7					
C.4.5.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 :	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m				C.4. 5 .5.2	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	1992": objectCreatio						1					
	n						C.4. 5 .5.2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							2					
							C.4. 5 .5.2	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
							3					
							C.4. 5 .5.2	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		

			-						cunic/
					4				
					C.4. 5 .5.2	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5				
					C.4. 5 .5.2	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	o	
					6				
C.4.5.5.3	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 7 }	m		C.4. 5 .5.3	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	o	
	objectDeletio				1				
	n				C.4. 5 .5.3	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2		(2 0 2 2 7		
					C.4. 5 .5.3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 5 .5.3	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					4				
					C.4. 5 .5.3	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5				
					C.4. 5 .5.3	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	o	
					6				

C. Processing Entity MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 1":processingEntity	{ 1 3 14 2 2 1 6 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported?

Yes____ No____

Table C.4.6.1 - Name Binding Support

Index	Name Binding Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Name Binding	Superior Object Class Template Label		Supp o rt	Status		Suppo r t		Addition al Informat
						c r e	d e I	c r e	d e I	ion

a t a t e t е t е е е е C.4.6.1.1 "Rec. M.3100 : 1992": { 0 0 13 3100 0 "Rec. M.3100 : 0 m m equipment-equipment 610} 1992":equipment { 0 0 13 3100 0 6 9 } C.4.6.1.2 "Rec. M.3100 : 1992": "Rec. M.3100 : 0 m m equipment-1992": ManagedElement managedElement opEquipment-{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 C.4.6.1.3 computerSystem 0 m m computerSystem 10 } "Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2 : { 1 3 14 2 2 3 C.4.6.1.4 opEquipment-system 0 m m 11 } 1992":system "Rec. M.3100 : C.4.6.1.5 opEquipment-equipment { 1 3 14 2 2 3 0 m m 1992":equipment 12 } { 1 3 14 2 2 3 C.4.6.1.6 opEquipment-opNetwork opNetwork 0 m m 13 }

Table	C.4.6.2	-	Attribute	Support

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	atus	5				Su	рро	rt				Additiona
		ldentifier for Attribute	s et b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e m v e	s e t o d e f a u l t	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r p l a c e	a d d	r e o v e	s e t o d e f a u l t	l Informati on
C.4.6.2.1	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":affectedObjectList	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 2 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.2	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":currentProblemList	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 17 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.3	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationName	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 27 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.4	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":replaceable	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 34 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.5	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":userLabel	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 50 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.6	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":vendorName	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 51 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.7	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":version	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 52 }	с 1 4	с 1 4	с 1 4	×	x	x							
C.4.6.2.8	contactList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 7 }	с 3	с 3	с 3	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.9	contactName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 8 }	с 4	с 4	с 4	с 4	с 4	x							
C.4.6.2.10	customerList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 11 }	с 5	с 5	с 5	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.11	customerName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 12 }	с 6	с 6	с 6	с 6	с 6	x							
C.4.6.2.12	functionList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 14 }	с 7	с 7	с 7	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.13	functionName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 15 }	с 8	с 8	с 8	с 8	с 8	x							
C.4.6.2.14	locationPointer	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 22 }	с 9	с 9	с 9	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.15	manufacturerList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 23 }	c 1 0	c 1 0	c 1 0	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.16	manufacturerName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 24 }	c 1 1	c 1 1	c 1 1	c 1 1	c 1 1	x							
C.4.6.2.17	opNetworkList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 34 }	c 1 2	c 1 2	c 1 2	x	x	x							
C.4.6.2.18	opNetworkName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 35 }	c 1 3	c 1 3	c 1 3	c 1 3	c 1 3	x							
C.4.6.2.19	productLabel	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 45 }	с	с	с	х	x	х							

						36	=pi	lei	пр	CI	T 3	792	(Stable)
			0	0	0								
C.4.6.2.20	serialNumber	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 50 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.21	serviceList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 51 }	с 1 5	с 1 5	с 1 5	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.22	serviceName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 52 }	с 1 6	с 1 6	с 1 6	с 1 6	с 1 6	x					
C.4.6.2.23	softwareList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 53 }	с 1 7	с 1 7	с 1 7	x	×	x					
C.4.6.2.24	softwareName	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 54 }	с 1 8	с 1 8	c 1 8	с 1 8	c 1 8	x					
C.4.6.2.25	typeText	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 59 }	с 0	с 0	с 0	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.26	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": usageState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 39 }	x	c 1 9	x	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.27	vendorList	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 61 }	c 2 0	c 2 0	с 2 0	c 2 0	с 2 0	x					
C.4.6.2.28	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": operationalState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 35 }	x	m	×	x	×	x					
C.4.6.2.29	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": administrativeState	{ 2 9 3 2 7 31 }	m	m	m	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.30	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":alarmStatus	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 6 }	x	с	x	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.31	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": availabilityStatus	{ 2 9 3 2 7 33 }	x	m	×	x	x	×					
C.4.6.2.32	"Rec. M.3100 : 1992":equipmentId	{ 0 0 13 3100 0 7 20 }	m	m	x	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.33	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	c 1	с 1	×	x	×	×					
C.4.6.2.34	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	m	m	×	x	×	×					
C.4.6.2.35	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	m	m	x	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.36	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	с 2	с 2	×	x	×	x					
C.4.6.2.37	addressingSize	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 2 }	x	с 2 1	x	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.38	endianess	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 13 }	x	с 2 1	x	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.39	cpuUtilization	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 10 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x					
C.4.6.2.40	memorySize	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 28 }	x	с	x	x	x	х					

				2 1								
C.4.6.2.41	memoryUtilization	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 29 }	x	с 0	х	x	x	x				
C.4.6.2.42	upTime	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 60 }	х	с 0	х	х	x	x				
C.4.6.2.43	сриТуре	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 9 }	х	m	х	х	х	x				
C.4.6.2.44	osInfo	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 36 }	х	m	х	х	х	x				

c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else - c2 = m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else - c3 = m if an instance supports it and the contactNamePkg is NOT present, else x c4 = m if an instance supports it and the contactListPkg is NOT present, else x c5 = m if an instance supports it and the customerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c6 = m if an instance supports it and the customerListPkg is NOT present, else x c7 = m if an instance supports it and the functionNamePkg is NOT present, else x c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationNamePackage is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c15 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c3 = m if an instance supports it and the contactNamePkg is NOT present, else x c4 = m if an instance supports it and the contactListPkg is NOT present, else x c5 = m if an instance supports it and the customerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c6 = m if an instance supports it and the customerListPkg is NOT present, else x c7 = m if an instance supports it and the functionNamePkg is NOT present, else x c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c4 = m if an instance supports it and the contactListPkg is NOT present, else x c5 = m if an instance supports it and the customerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c6 = m if an instance supports it and the customerListPkg is NOT present, else x c7 = m if an instance supports it and the functionNamePkg is NOT present, else x c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c5 = m if an instance supports it and the customerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c6 = m if an instance supports it and the customerListPkg is NOT present, else x c7 = m if an instance supports it and the functionNamePkg is NOT present, else x c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c6 = m if an instance supports it and the customerListPkg is NOT present, else x c7 = m if an instance supports it and the functionNamePkg is NOT present, else x c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationNamePackage is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c6 = m if an instance supports it and the customerListPkg is NOT present, else x c7 = m if an instance supports it and the functionNamePkg is NOT present, else x c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationNamePackage is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationNamePackage is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c8 = m if an instance supports it and the functionListPkg is NOT present, else x c9 = m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationNamePackage is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
c9 = m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":locationNamePackage is NOT present, else x c10 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11 = m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13 = m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14 = m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16 = m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
else x c10= m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerNamePkg is NOT present, else x c11= m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12= m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13= m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14= m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15= m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16= m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c11= m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12= m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13= m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14= m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15= m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16= m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c11= m if an instance supports it and the manufacturerListPkg is NOT present, else x c12= m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkNamePkg is NOT present, else x c13= m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14= m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15= m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16= m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
 c13= m if an instance supports it and the opNetworkListPkg is NOT present, else x c14= m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15= m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16= m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
c14= m if "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":versionPackage is also present and if an instance supports it, else - c15= m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16= m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
c15= m if an instance supports it and the serviceNamePkg is NOT present, else x c16= m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
c16= m if an instance supports it and the serviceListPkg is NOT present, else x
c17= m if an instance supports it and the softwareNamePkg is NOT present, else x
c18= m if an instance supports it and the softwareListPkg is NOT present, else x
c19= m if a resource can detect usage, else -
c20= m if an instance supports it and the "Rec. M.3100 : 1992":vendorNamePackage is NOT present,
else x

c21= m if relevant to the underlying resource, else -

Index	Attribute Group Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Attribute Group	Sta s	atu	Su or t	рр	Additional Information
			g t	s e t t o d e f a u l t	g t	s e t t o d e f a u l t	
C.4.6.3.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":state	{293281}	m	x			

Table C.4.6.3 - Attribute Group Support

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.6.5 - Notification Support

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	Su or t c o n f	pp n o n	Add Info	Sub - Inde x	Notification Field Name Label	Value of OID of Attr Type associated with Field	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Additiona I Informati on
C.4.6.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m				C.4. 6 .5.1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	attributeValue Change						1 C.4. 6 .5.1	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							2 C.4. 6 .5.1	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0		
							3 C.4. 6 .5.1 4	attributeValue ChangeDefiniti on	{ 2 9 3 2 7 10 }	m		
							4 C.4. 6 .5.1 5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
							C.4. 6 .5.1 6	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							C.4. 6 .5.1 7	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
C.4.6.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectCreatio	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m				-	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	n						C.4. 6 .5.2 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							C.4. 6 .5.2 3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
							5 C.4. 6 .5.2	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		

			· · ·	 			inner .		
					4				
					C.4. 6 .5.2	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5				
					C.4. 6 .5.2	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
					6				
C.4.6.5.3	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectDeletio	{ 2 9 3 2 10 7 }	m		C.4. 6 .5.3 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
	n				C.4. 6 .5.3	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2				
					C.4. 6 .5.3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 6 .5.3	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					4				
					C.4. 6 .5.3	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5				
					C.4. 6 .5.3	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
					6				
C.4.6.5.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 14 }	m		C.4. 6 .5.4	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
	stateChange				1				
					C.4. 6 .5.4	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2				
					C.4. 6 .5.4	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 6 .5.4	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					4				

					Jepu	L rødme	555	 Juane,
				C.4. 6 .5.4 5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
				C.4. 6 .5.4	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
				6				
				C.4. 6 .5.4	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	m	
				7				
C.4.6.5.5	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 2 }	m	C.4. 6 .5.5	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	o	
	communicatio			1				
	ns Alarm			C.4. 6 .5.5	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
				2				
				C.4. 6 .5.5	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0	
				3				
				C.4. 6 .5.5 4	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0	
				C.4. 6 .5.5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
				5				
				C.4. 6 .5.5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
				6				
				0 C.4.	perceivedSeve	520327	m	
				6 .5.5	r ity	17 }		
				7				
				C.4. 6 .5.5	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m	
				8				
				C.4. 6 .5.5	proposedRepai r Actions	{ 2 9 3 2 7 19 }	0	
				9		(2 0 2 2 -		
				C.4. 6	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0	

						Jepie			<u>, (</u> ,	stable)
					.5.5					
					10					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	ef	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	0		
					11					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	0		
					12					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0		
					13					
C.4.6.5.6	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": processingErr	{ 2 9 3 2 10 10 }	m		C.4. 6 .5.5 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	0				L C.4.	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7	0		
	rAlarm				6 .5.5		7 }			
					2					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0		
					3					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0		
					4					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
					5					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
					6					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m		
					7					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m		
					8					
					C.4. 6 .5.5	r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 19 }	0		

					 	<u> </u>	inper .		(50	unic)
					9 C.4. 6 .5.5	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0		
					10 C.4. 6 .5.5	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	[′] 0		
					11 C.4. 6 .5.5	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	0		
					12 C.4. 6 .5.5	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	[′] 0		
C.4.6.5.7	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC	{ 2 9 3 2 10 3 }	m		13 C.4. 6	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	' o		
	10165-2 : 1992": environmenta IA	10.5 }			.5.6 1					
	larm				C.4. 6 .5.6 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
					2 C.4. 6 .5.6 3	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0		
					C.4. 6 .5.6 4	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0		
						correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	' o		
					5 C.4. 6 .5.6	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	[′] 0		
					6 C.4. 6 .5.6	r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m		
					7 C.4. 6	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	' m		
					.5.6 8 C.4.	proposedRepai	{ 2 9 3 2 7	0		

	-					Jepic	ember 1		 planie/	
					6 .5.6	r Actions	19 }			
					9					
					C.4. 6 .5.6	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0		
					10					
					C.4. 6 .5.6	ef	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	o		
					11					
					C.4. 6 .5.6	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	o		
					12					
					C.4. 6 .5.6	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0		
					13					
C.4.6.5.8	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 4 }	m		C.4. 6 .5.7	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	equipmentAla rm				1	a dalibi a cal Tarab	(20227			
					C.4. 6 .5.7	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
					2					
					C.4. 6 .5.7	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0		
					3					
					C.4. 6 .5.7	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	o		
					4					
						C.4. 6 .5.7	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					5					
					C.4. 6 .5.7	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							6			
					C.4. 6 .5.7	perceivedSeve r ity	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m		
					7					
					C.4. 6 .5.7	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m		

			8				
			C.4. 6 .5.7 9	proposedRepai r Actions	{ 2 9 3 2 7 19 }	0	
			C.4. 6 .5.7 10	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0	
			C.4. 6 .5.7 11	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	0	
			C.4. 6 .5.7 12	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	0	
			C.4. 6 .5.7	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0	
			13				

C. Transport Connection MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 1":transportConnection	{ 1 3 14 2 2 1 7 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported?

Yes____ No____

Index	Name Binding Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Name Binding	Superior Object Class Template Label	Stat us	Supp o rt	Statu s		Su or t	рр	Addition al Informat
						c r a t e	d e l e t e	c r e a t e	d e l e t e	ion
C.4.7.1.1	transportConnection- coTransportProtocolLayer Entity	{ 1 3 14 2 2 3 17 }	coTransportProtocolL ayerEntity	0		x	m			

Table C.4.7.1 - Name Binding Support

Table	C.4.7.2	- Attri	ibute	Support
--------------	---------	---------	-------	---------

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	atus	;				Support						Additiona
		ldentifier for Attribute	s et b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e m o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p I a c e	a d d	r e m o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	l Informati on
C.4.7.2.1	maxRetransmissions	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 27 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.2	retransmissionTime	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 48 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.3	retransmissionTimerInitialV alue	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 49 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": pdusRetransmittedErrorCou nt er	{ 2 9 3 2 7 87 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	×							
C.4.7.2.5	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": octetsRetransmittedErrorCo u nter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 79 }	×	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.6	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": pdusRetransmittedErrorThr es hold	{ 2 9 3 2 7 102 }	x	с 0	с 0	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.7	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": outgoingProtocolErrorCount e r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 85 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.8	checksumPDUsDiscardedCo unte r	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 3 }	x	с 0	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.9	localTransportConnectionEn d point	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 21 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.10	remoteTransportConnection En dpoint	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 47 }	×	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.11	transportConnectionReferen c e	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 57 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.12	localNetworkAddress	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 18 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.13	remoteNetworkAddress	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 46 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.14	inactivityTimeout	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 17 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.7.2.15	inactivityTime	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4	х	m	x	х	x	х							

						_	- [-	_	 _	 	 	,,
		16 }										
C.4.7.2.16	maxPDUSize	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 26 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.17	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": pdusSentCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 88 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.18	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": pdusReceivedCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 86 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.19	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": octetsSentCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 80 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.20	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": octetsReceivedCounter	{ 2 9 3 2 7 78 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.21	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": incomingProtocolErrorCount e r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 77 }	x	m	×	×	×	x				
C.4.7.2.22	transportConnectionId	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 56 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.23	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	x	с 1	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.24	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.25	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	x	m	x	x	x	x				
C.4.7.2.26	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	x	с 2	x	x	x	x				

c0 = m if an instance supports it, else - c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else - c2 = m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else -

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.7.5 - Notification Support

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	Su or t c o n f	Add Info	Sub - Inde x	Notification Field Name Label	Value of OID of Attr Type associated with Field	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Additiona l Informati on
C.4.7.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": attributeValue	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m			C.4. 7 .5.1 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	Change					C.4. 7 .5.1 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
						C.4. 7 .5.1 3	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0		
						C.4. 7 .5.1 4	attributeValue ChangeDefiniti on	{ 2 9 3 2 7 10 }	m		
						C.4. 7 .5.1 5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
						C.4. 7 .5.1 6	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
						C.4. 7 .5.1 7	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
C.4.7.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectCreatio	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m			C.4. 7 .5.2 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	n					C.4. 7 .5.2 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
						C.4. 7 .5.2 3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
						C.4. 7 .5.2	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		

				 	-	00000			 , un,
					4				
					C.4. 7 .5.2	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5				
					C.4. 7 .5.2	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
C.4.7.5.3	"Rec. X.721	{ 2 9 3 2	m		6 C.4.	additionalInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7		
0.4.7.5.5	ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectDeletio	107}	111		7 .5.3	rmation	6}		
	n				C.4. 7 .5.3	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2				
					C.4. 7 .5.3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 7 .5.3	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					4				
					C.4. 7 .5.3	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5 C.4.	sourceIndicato	129327	0	
					7 .5.3	r	26 }		
64754	UD V 701 L	(2022	-0		6		(20227		
C.4.7.5.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 2 }	c0		C.4. 7 .5.4	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
	communicatio ns				1				
	Alarm				C.4. 7 .5.4	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2				
					C.4. 7 .5.4	backUpObject	{ 2 9 3 2 7 41 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 7 .5.4	backedUpStat us	{ 2 9 3 2 7 11 }	0	
					4				

	Septe	ember 1	.993	(Stable)
C.4. 7 .5.4	correlatedNoti fications			
5				
C.4. 7 .5.4	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
6				
C.4. 7 .5.4	perceivedSeve r ity	{ 2 9 3 2 7 17 }	m	
7				
C.4. 7 .5.4	probableCaus e	{ 2 9 3 2 7 18 }	m	
8				
C.4. 7 .5.4	proposedRepai r Actions	{ 2 9 3 2 7 19 }	0	
9				
C.4. 7 .5.4	specificProble ms	{ 2 9 3 2 7 27 }	0	
10				
C.4. 7 .5.4	stateChangeD ef inition	{ 2 9 3 2 7 28 }	0	
11				
C.4. 7 .5.4	thresholdInfo	{ 2 9 3 2 7 29 }	0	
12				
C.4. 7 .5.4	trendIndicatio n	{ 2 9 3 2 7 30 }	0	
13				

c0 = m if instance supports it, else -

C. Transport Connection IVMO MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 2":transportConnectionIVMO	{ 1 3 14 2 1 1 1 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported?

Yes____ No____

Table C.4.8.1 - Name Binding Support

Index	Name Binding Template	Value of Object	Superior Object	Stat	Supp	Statu	Supp	Addition
	Label	Identifier for	Class Template	us	o	s	or	al

								_		da a la j
		Name Binding	Label		rt			t		Informat
						c r a t e	d e l e t	c r a t e	d e l t e	lion
C.4.8.1.1	transportConnectionIVM O- coTransportProtocolLayer Entity	{ 1 3 14 2 1 3 1 }	"OP1 Library Vol. 1": coTransportProtocolL ayerEntity	0		x	x			

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.8.2 - Attribute Support

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	atus	;				Su	рро	rt				Additiona
		ldentifier for Attribute	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e o v e	s e t t o d e f a u l t	I Informati on
C.4.8.2.1	"OP1 Library Vol. 1":inactivityTimeout	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 17 }	m	m	m	x	x	x							
C.4.8.2.2	"OP1 Library Vol. 1":maxPDUSize	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 26 }	m	m	m	x	x	x							
C.4.8.2.3	transportConnectionIVMOId	{13142141}	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.8.2.4	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	x	с 1	x	x	x	×							
C.4.8.2.5	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	x	m	x	x	x	×							
C.4.8.2.6	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	x	m	х	x	x	x							
C.4.8.2.7	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	x	с 2	x	x	x	x							

c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else -c2 = m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else -

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.8.5 - Notification Support

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	Su or t c o n f	pp n o n	Add Info	Sub - Inde x	Notification Field Name Label	Value of OID of Attr Type associate d with Field	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Additiona I Informati on
C.4.8.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": attributeValueC hange	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m				C.4. 8 .5.1 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
							C.4. 8 .5.1 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							C.4. 8 .5.1 3	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0		
							C.4. 8 .5.1 4	attributeValue ChangeDefiniti on	{ 2 9 3 2 7 10 }	m		
							C.4. 8 .5.1 5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
							C.4. 8 .5.1 6	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							C.4. 8 .5.1 7	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
C.4.8.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": objectCreation	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m				C.4. 8 .5.2 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
							C.4. 8 .5.2 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							C.4. 8 .5.2 3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
							C.4. 8 .5.2	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		

								 Cubic)
				4				
				C.4. 8 .5.2 5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
C.4.8.5.3	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165- 2 : 1992": objectDeletion	{ 2 9 3 2 10 7 }	m	C.4. 8 .5.3 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0	
				C.4. 8 .5.3 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
				C.4. 8 .5.3 3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0	
				C.4. 8 .5.3 4	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
				C.4. 8 .5.3 5	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
				C.4. 8 .5.3	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
				6				

C. Transport Connection Retransmission IVMO MOCS Proforma

Managed Object class template label	Value of Object identifier for class
"OP1 Library Vol. 2":transportConnectionRetransmissionIVMO	{ 1 3 14 2 1 1 3 }

Are all mandatory features of the class supported?

Yes____ No____

Table C.4.9.1 - Name Binding Support

Index	Name Binding Template Label	Value of Object Identifier for Name Binding	Superior Object Class Template Label	Stat us	Supp o rt	Sta s		Sup or t	р	Addition al Informat
						с	d	с	d	ion

					r e a t e	e l e t	r e a t e	e l e t e	
C.4.9.1.1	transportConnectionIVMO- coTransportProtocolLayerEn t ity	{ 1 3 14 2 1 3 1 }	"OP1 Library Vol. 1": coTransportProtoc o ILayerEntity	0	x	×			
C.4.9.1.2	transportConnectionRetrans m issionIVMO- coTransportProtocolLayerEn t ity	{ 1 3 14 2 1 3 2 }	"OP1 Library Vol. 1": coTransportProtoc o ILayerEntity	0	x	x			

Index	Attribute Template Label	Value of Object	Sta	atus					Su	рро	rt				Additional
		Identifier for Attribute	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e m v e	s e t o d e f a u l t	s e t b y c r e a t e	g e t	r e p l a c e	a d d	r e m v e	s e t o d e f a u l t	Information
C.4.9.2.1	"OP1 Library Vol. 1":maxRetransmissions	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 27 }	m	m	m	x	x	x							
C.4.9.2.2	"OP1 Library Vol. 1": retransmissionTimerInitial Value	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 49 }	m	m	m	x	x	x							
C.4.9.2.3	"OP1 Library Vol. 1":inactivityTimeout	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 17 }	m	m	m	x	x	x							
C.4.9.2.4	"OP1 Library Vol. 1":maxPDUSize	{ 1 3 14 2 2 4 26 }	m	m	m	x	x	x							
C.4.9.2.5	transportConnectionIVMOI d	{13142141}	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.9.2.6	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": allomorphs	{ 2 9 3 2 7 50 }	x	с 1	x	x	x	x							
C.4.9.2.7	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": nameBinding	{ 2 9 3 2 7 63 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.9.2.8	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectClass	{ 2 9 3 2 7 65 }	x	m	x	x	x	x							
C.4.9.2.9	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": packages	{ 2 9 3 2 7 66 }	x	с 2	x	x	x	x							

Table C.4.9.2 - Attribute Support

c1 = m if an object supports allormorphism, else -c2 = m if any any registered package (other than this package) has been instantiated, else -

September 1993 (Stable) Table C.4.9.5 - Notification Support

Index	Notification Type Label	Value of Notificatio n Type Identifier	Sta t us	Su or t c o n f	pp n o n	Add Info	Sub - Inde x	Field Name	Value of OID of Attr Type associated with Field	Sta t us	Sup po rt	Additiona l Informati on
C.4.9.5.1	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": attributeValue	{ 2 9 3 2 10 1 }	m				C.4. 9 .5.1 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	Change						C.4. 9 .5.1	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							2 C.4. 9 .5.1	attributeldent ifierList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 8 }	0		
							3 C.4. 9 .5.1 4	attributeValue ChangeDefiniti on	{ 2 9 3 2 7 10 }	m		
							C.4. 9 .5.1 5	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		
							C.4. 9 .5.1 6	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0		
							C.4. 9 .5.1 7	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0		
C.4.9.5.2	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992": objectCreatio	{ 2 9 3 2 10 6 }	m				C.4. 9 .5.2 1	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	0		
	n						C.4. 9 .5.2 2	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0		
							C.4. 9 .5.2 3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0		
							C.4. 9 .5.2	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0		

									Junity
					4				
					C.4. 9 .5.2	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5				
					9 .5.2	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	o	
					6				
C.4.9.5.3	"Rec. X.721 ISO/IEC 10165-2 : 1992":	{ 2 9 3 2 10 7 }	m		C.4. 9 .5.3	additionalInfo rmation	{ 2 9 3 2 7 6 }	o	
	objectDeletio				1				
	n				C.4. 9 .5.3	additionalText	{ 2 9 3 2 7 7 }	0	
					2				
					C.4. 9 .5.3	attributeList	{ 2 9 3 2 7 9 }	0	
					3				
					C.4. 9 .5.3	correlatedNoti fications	{ 2 9 3 2 7 12 }	0	
					4				
					C.4. 9 .5.3	notificationId entifier	{ 2 9 3 2 7 16 }	0	
					5				
					C.4. 9 .5.3	sourceIndicato r	{ 2 9 3 2 7 26 }	0	
					6				

Annex (normative)

Management Ensemble Annex

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Introduction

(Refer to the Working Implementation Agreements Document.)

Systems Management for OSI Transport and Network Layers Ensemble

Editor's Note: [Because the Systems Management for OSI Transport and Network Layers Ensemble is intended to be a self-contained, standalone document, the clauses and subclauses of the Systems Management for OSI Transport and Network Layers Ensemble (as shown here in Annex D.2) are numbered as they would be in a separate, standalone document, and not as they would be according to their position in Annex D.2.]

Systems Management for OSI Transport and Network Layers Ensemble Draft - 6

Table of Contents

- 1 Introduction
 - 1.1 Unique Identity
 - 1.2 Scope and Purpose
- 2 Management Context
 - 2.1 Management View
 - 2.2 Resources
 - 2.3 Functions
- 3 Ensemble Conformance Requirements
 - 3.1 General Conformance Requirements
 - 3.2 Specific Conformance Requirements
 - 3.2.1 OSI Management Functions Profiles Conformance
 - 3.2.2 Managed Object Conformance
 - 3.2.3 Management Capability Support/SMFUs Support
 - 3.2.4 MOCS Proforma for Ensemble Managed Object Classes
 - 3.2.5 Association Initiator/Responder
 - 3.2.6 CMIS Services (CMIP PDU) Requirements
- 4 Attachments
 - 4.1 Glossary
 - 4.2 Reference List
- Annex A (Informative):
- A. Scenarios
 - A.1 Relevant Information for Management Operations
 - A.1.1 Connectivity Information
 - A.1.1.1 Transport Layer
 - A.1.1.2 Network Layer
 - A.1.2 Configuration Information
 - A.1.2.1 Transport Layer
 - A.1.2.2 Network Layer
 - A.2 Determine Current Network/Transport Layer Topology
 - A.2.1 Obtain layer subsystem configuration
 - A.2.1.1 For Transport connectivity configuration information
 - A.2.1.2 For Network connectivity configuration information
 - A.2.2 Determine current connectivity
 - A.3 Reconfigure Network and/or Transport Layer
 - A.3.1 Identify type of configuration
 - A.3.1.1 Request deactivate for affected resources
 - A.3.1.2 Modify configurable parameters
 - A.3.1.3 Request activate for affected resources
 - A.3.1.4 Preconfigure connection
 - A.4 Monitor Network/Transport Layer Changes
 - A.4.1 Polling
 - A.4.2 Real Time Monitor
 - A.4.2.1 Identify resources of interest
 - A.4.2.2 Event forwarding for notifications
 - A.4.2.3 Monitor changes received as incoming events
 - A.4.3 Off-Line Monitor
 - A.4.3.1 Identify notifications and select target

A.4.3.2 Logging notifications of interest A.4.3.3 Detecting Log changes A.4.3.4 Retrieving logged notifications A.5 "Preconfigure" Network/Transport Layer Connections

A.5.1 Identify type of connection A.5.2 Establishing a connection

A.5.3 Configuring the new connection

Revision History

Issue 1.0, Draft 6 - September 1993

This is the sixth draft of this Ensemble, submitted as input to the OIW NMSIG meeting held September 13-16. The following summary details the history of this document:

September 1992 December 1992 March 1993 June 1993 September 1993 Add to OIW NMSIG Working Agreements Review/resolve comments, update WIAs Review/resolve comments, update WIAs Progress to OIW NMSIG Stable Agreements Review/resolve comments, update WIAs

Introduction

This Ensemble identifies a specific management problem and provides a solution to that problem. The management problem is specified in terms of a set of requirements and constraints, stated in section 2, while the management solution, stated in section 3, is specified in terms of the resources to be managed and the functions to be applied. Informative scenarios, describing likely interactions, are presented in an annex.

This document is organized as follows:

Section 1 "Introduction", provides a high level overview describing the Ensemble and the structure of the document.

Section 2 "Management Context", identifies the managed resources and management capabilities of the Ensemble.

Section 3 "Ensemble Conformance Requirements", provides or references statements of conformance for this Ensemble.

Section 4 "Attachments", provides a glossary and list of a references.

Annex A This informative annex specifies scenarios which show possible ways of managing information objects to solve the management problem addressed by this Ensemble.

Unique Identity

In order to provide a unique identity for this ensemble, this ensemble is assigned a registered Object Identifier with the following value:

iso(1) identified-organization(3) oiw(14) nmsig(2) ???

Editor's Note: [To be provided when Ensemble is complete.]

Scope and Purpose

ISO has defined various Transport and Relay International Standardized Profiles (ISP) that profile Network and Transport layer options. The purpose of this document is to collect management information definitions and profiles and show how they can be applied to solve specific systems management problems (see next paragraph) pertaining to the management of the OSI Transport and Network Layers. The scope of this Ensemble encompasses systems management support for OSI Transport and Network Layer resources specified in the referenced ISPs (see Section 2.2). Note that support for dynamic routing, ISO 10589, has not, to date, been included in an ISP and, therefore, has not been included in this Ensemble. Furthermore, this Ensemble only addresses X.25 DTE management capabilities. Therefore, the X.25 DCE management capabilities and managed objects are not included in this Ensemble.

This Ensemble specifically addresses how to accomplish the following systems management tasks.

- Configure Network or Transport Resources
- Determine current Network or Transport configuration

- Determine logical Network or Transport connectivity
- Monitor Network or Transport traffic
- Detect Network or Trasnport errors and changes
- Receive Network or Transport traffic counts

Although not specifically addressed in this Ensemble, other functions can be supported by the managed objects and the network management ISPs.

This document references the protocols and management information standards and ISPs upon which the Ensemble is based.

Management Context

One method of dealing with the complexity of today's networks is to partition managed resources into groups. Ensembles are a method of providing the grouping of sets of resources for the purposes of management. This Ensemble's management context includes the Network and Transport ISP resources to be managed (see Section 3.2.2), and the management tasks (see Section 3.2.1) which can be performed on these resources. This Ensemble groups OSI Transport and Network Layer resources, providing a systems management view, as shown in Figure 1.

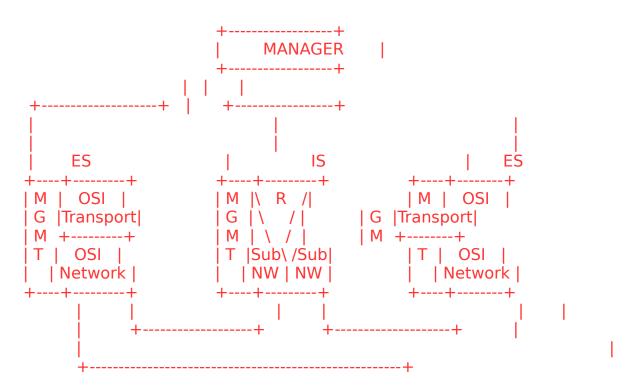


Figure 1. Systems Management for OSI Transport and Network Layers Environment

Management View

This Ensemble describes systems management of OSI Network and Transport layer resources from the viewpoint of the service provider of the Network and Transport services. This Ensemble addresses specific configuration and fault management aspects pertinent to the protocol entities.

Resources

This section specifies the resources addressed by this Ensemble. If a system supports one or more of the following ISPs, this Ensemble indicates how the fault and configuration management requirements identified in section 1.2 can be applied to the Transport and Network resources addressed in the following ISPs.

TA51CO-TS over CL-NS in LAN with CSMA/CDTA1111/21CO-TS over CL-NS in PSDNTB1111/21CO-TS (Class 0, 2, 4) over CO-NS in PSDNTC1111/21CO-TS (Class 0, 2) over CO-NS in PSDNTD1111/21CO-TS (Class 0) over CO-NSTE1111/21CO-TS (Class 2) over CO-NSRA51.1111/21CL-NS Network Layer Relay

The specific Transport and Network resources included in these ISPs, and, thereore, included in this Ensemble are listed in Figure 2.

TA51	TA1111/21	TB1111/21	TC1111/21	TD1111/21	TE1111/21		
IS 8073 CO-TS Class 4/0	IS 8073 CO-TS Class 4/0	IS 8073 CO-TS Class 4/2/0	IS 8073 CO-TS Class 2/0	IS 8073 CO- TS Class 0	IS 8073 CO-TS Class 2	RA51.111	.1/21
IS 8473 CL-NS IS 9542 ES-IS	IS 8473 CL-NS IS 8208 IS 9542 ES-IS	IS 8208 CO-NS	IS 8208 CO-NS	IS 8208 CO-NS	IS 8208 CO-NS	IS 8473 CL-NS IS 9542 ES-IS	IS 8208 CO-NS

Figure 2. Resources Addressed By This Ensemble

Functions

This section specifies the management functions that can be performed on the resources described in section 2.2.

Object Management

In the context of this Ensemble, Object Management provides configuration monitoring, control, and change notification services for OSI Layer 3-4 protocol entities and configuration/routing information. This function might be used, for example, to acquire topological information to aid in depicting OSI end systems and intermediate systems, to create, delete, or modify routing information, to retrieve network/transport address information, or to configure packet segmentation and reassembly mechanisms.

State Management

In the context of this Ensemble, State Management provides status monitoring, control, and change notification services for OSI Layer 3-4 protocol entities and configuration/routing information. This function might be used, for example, to provide current state information for OSI end systems and intermediate systems displayed on topological information, to identify routes which are currently in use, or to provide administrative control over the usage of specific protocol entities.

Alarm Reporting

In the context of this Ensemble, Alarm Reporting provides notification of faults, protocol errors, quality of service degradation, etc., relating to OSI Layer 3-4 protocol entities and configuration/routing information. This function might be used, for example, to detect and signal crossing of established threshold criteria for QOS, or errors relating to layer protocol or routing entities.

Event Report Management

In the context of this Ensemble, Event Report Management provides administrative control and filtering (discrimination) of alarms and configuration change event reports relating to OSI Layer 3-4 protocol entities and configuration/routing information. This function might be used, for example, to start or stop forwarding of selected alarms to a specific application responsible for fault management of a given OSI subnetwork.

Log Control

In the context of this Ensemble, Log Control provides for administrator-controlled storage and subsequent retrieval of alarms and configuration change log records relating to OSI Layer 3-4 protocol entities and configuration/routing information. This function might be used, for example, to retrieve previously stored configuration change information necessary to diagnose a routing fault.

Ensemble Conformance Requirements

This section defines the overall Ensemble conformance requirements.

General Conformance Requirements

All the conformance requirements identified in this part of the document are based on the referenced base standards and profile conformance requirements, clause 18.9 of the OIW Implementors' Agreements, and the "Ensemble Concepts and Format" [ENSCON] specification.

An implementation supporting this Ensemble must prove conformance to:

- all the managed object classes representing resources within the scope specified by this Ensemble (see Section 3.2.2), and

- all the management functionality of the Ensemble resources (see Section 3.2.1).

The supplier of an implementation that claims conformance to this Ensemble must complete tables 1, 2, and 3, indicating which role (manager/agent) the implementation supporting this Ensemble adopts.

Specific Conformance Requirements

This section presents the specific conformance requirements for this Ensemble. The relationship of Ensemble conformance to OSI Management Functions ISP conformance is discussed, and Ensemble function support requirements are presented.

OSI Management Functions Profiles Conformance

Table 1 lists all the ISPs relevant to this Ensemble and identifies which of these profiles is required to be supported when the implementation adopts a manager or an agent role. These ISPs specify the management functionality to be supported and, therefore, specify what management functionality can be applied to the various resources designated in Section 3.2.2.

The following notation convention has been used:

- m defines a mandatory requirement
- stands for out of scope

Table 1. Ensemble Functional ISP Conformance Requirements

ISP Supported	Manager Role	Agent Role
AOM211 - General Management Capabilities	c1	c2
AOM221 - General Event Report Management	c1	c2
AOM231 - General Log Control	c1	c2

c1: m if a system claims conformance to the ISP in the manager role, else -

c2: m if a system claims conformance to the ISP in the agent role, else -

As can be seen from Table 1, if the implementor claims conformance to the manager role, the implementation shall support the manager role capabilities of all three ISPs (i.e., AOM211, AOM221 and AOM231). Likewise, if conformance is claimed to the agent role, the implementation shall support the agent role capabilities of all three ISPs (i.e., AOM211, AOM221 and AOM231).

Managed Object Conformance

Table 2 lists all the management information required to be supported when an implementation claims conformance to this Ensemble. The table shows which document specifies management information for each of the relevant resources.

Table 2. Ensemble Management Information Conformance Require	ements
--	--------

Management Information Model	Managed Resources
OSI Transport Layer	ISO/IEC 10733 ISO/IEC 10737-1 ISO/IEC 10165-2
	ISO/IEC 10165-5

System namebinding is out-of-scope for this Ensemble.

The following table lists, for each managed object included in this Ensemble from the base standards, which profile(s) address that object.

	Sej	otember 1993 (Stable)
Object Class	Relevant Profiles	<u>Notes</u>
networkSubsystem	All	
networkEntity	All	
nSAP	All	
cLNS	TA51,TA1111/21,	
	RA51.1111/21	
linkage	All	(1)(3)(4)(5)
cONS	TB1111/21, TC1111/21,	
	TD1111/21, TE1111/21	
networkConnection	TB1111/21, TC1111/21,	
	TD1111/21, TE1111/21	
x25PLE	All except TA51	
x25PLE-DTE	All except TA51	
x25PLEIVMO	All except TA51	(6)
x25PLEIVMO-DTE	All except TA51	(6)
virtualCircuit	All except TA51	
virtualCircuit-DTE	All except TA51	(2)(C)
	All except TA51	(2)(6)
virtualCall-DTE	All except TA51	
permanentVirtualCall-DTE	All except TA51	
transportSubsystem	All	
transportEntity	All	
comodePM	All	
tSAP	All	
transportConnection	All	(7)(8)(9)
transportConnectionIVMO	All	(6)7)(8)(9)

Object Class	Relevant Profiles	September 1993 (Stable) Notes
alarmRecord attrValueChangeRecord discriminator eventFwdingDiscrim	All All All	(10) (10) (11) (11)
eventLogRecord log logRecord	All All All	(12) (12) (12)
objectCreationRecord objectDeletionRecord stateChangeRecord system	All All All All	(10) (10) (10)
top subsystem communicationsEntity	All All All	
coProtocolMachine clProtocolMachine	All TA51, TA1111/21, RA51.1111/21	
sap1 sap2 singlePeerConnection commInfoRecord	All All All All	

NOTES:

(1) Name Bindings differ for CL-NS and CO-NS T-Profiles

(2) receiving/transmittingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P packages apply only to TA/TB/TC1111/21

(3) linkage-ISO9542IS-P and linkage-ISO9542ES-P packages apply only to TA51

(4) linkage-ISO8473-ISO8208SNDCF-P package applies only to TA1111/21 and RA51.1111/21

(5) linkageIdleTimer-P, linkageInitialMinimumTimer-P, and linkageReserveTimer-P packages apply to all profiles except TA51

(6) IVMOs are relevant to the profile, but are not "mandatory"

(7) class0-P package applies only to TD1111/21

(8) class2-P package applies only to TB, TC1111/21 and TE1111/21

(9) class4-P package applies only to TA and TB 1111/21, TA51

(10) These MOs are covered by AOM211 profile

(11) These MOs are covered by AOM221 profile

(12) These MOs are covered by AOM231 profile

September 1993 (Stable) Table 3. Managed Object Conformance Statement Summary

Index Info	Resource	Standard	MO Class Label of Proforma	Base Std	Profile Status	Addtl Info
1.0	Network Subsystem	10733	networkSub s ystem	m	m	
2.0	Network Entity	10733	networkEnti ty	c4	m	
3.0	NSAP	10733	nSAP	c4	m	
4.0	Connectionl ess NS	10733	cLNS	c1	с7	
5.0	Linkage	10733	linkage	c4	m	
6.0	Connection- Oriented NS	10733	cONS	c2	c8	
7.0	Network Connection	10733	networkCon nection	c2	c8	
8.0	X.25 PLE	10733	x25PLE	c5	c9	
9.0	X.25 PLE DTE	10733	x25PLE-DTE	c3	c9	
10.0	X.25 PLE IVMO	10733	x25PLEIVM O	0	c9	
11.0	X.25 PLE IVMO DTE	10733	x25PLEIVM O-DTE	0	c9	
12.0	Virtual Circuit	10733	virtualCircui t	c5	c9	
13.0	Virtual Circuit DTE	10733	virtualCircui t-DTE	c3	c9	
14.0	Virtual Call IVMO	10733	virtualCallI VMO	0	c9	
15.0	Virtual Call DTE	10733	virtualCall- DTE	0	c9	
16.0	PVC DTE	10733	permVirtual Call-DTE	0	c9	
17.0	Transport Subsystem	10737	transportSu bsystem	m	m	
18.0	Transport Entity	10737	transportEn t ity	c 6	m	
19.0	CO Mode Protocol Machine	10737	comodePM	c6	m	
20.0	TSAP	10737	tSAP	c6	m	
21.0	Transport	10737	transportCo	c6	m	

September 1993 (Stable)

	Connection		nnection			
22.0	Transport Connection IVMO	10737	transportCo nnIVMO	0	m	
23.0	Alarm Record	10165-2	alarmRecor d	0	m	
24.0	Attr Value Change Record	10165-2	attrValueCh angeRec	0	m	
25.0	Discriminat or	10165-2	discriminat o r	0	m	
26.0	EFD	10165-2	eventFwdDi scrim	0	m	
27.0	Event Log Record	10165-2	eventLogRe cord	0	m	
28.0	Log	10165-2	log	0	m	
29.0	Log Record	10165-2	logRecord	0	m	
30.0	Object Creation Record	10165-2	objectCreati onRec	0	m	
31.0	Object Deletion Record	10165-2	objectDeleti onRec	0	m	
32.0	State Change Record	10165-2	stateChang e Record	0	m	
32.0	System	10165-2	system	0	m	
33.0	Тор	10165-2	top	0	m	
34.0	Subsystem	10165-5	subsystem	0	m	
35.0	Communica tions Entity	10165-5	commEntity	0	m	
36.0	CO Protocol Machine	10165-5	coProtocol Machine	0	c2	
37.0	CL Protocol Machine	10165-5	clProtocolM achine	0	m	
38.0	SAP (Format 1)	10165-5	sapl	0	m	
39.0	SAP (Format 2)	10165-5	sap2	0	m	
40.0	Single Peer Connection	10165-5	singlePeerC onn	0	m	
41.0	Communica tion Info Record	10165-5	communica t ionsInforma	0	m	

	Septe	mber 1993	(Stable)
tionRecord			

-	 1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	· · ·	1. 1.0700.01.00	

c1: m if system claims conformance to 10733 CLNS management, else c2: m if system claims conformance to 10733 CONS management, else -

c3: m if system claims conformance to 10733 X.25 DTE management, else -

c4: m if system claims conformance to 10733 CLNS or CONS management, else -

c5: m if system claims conformance to 10735 cl

c6: m if system claims conformance to IS 8073 management, else -

c7: m if system claims conformance to TA51, TA1111/21, or RA51.1111/21 management, else-

c8: m if system claims conformance to TB1111/21 or TC1111/21 management, else -

c9: - if system claims conformance to TA51 management, else m

c10: m if system claims conformance to RA51.1111/21 management, else -

Management Capability Support/SMFUs Support

This Ensemble references the AOM 221 ISP for the required management capability/SMFU services.

MOCS Proforma for Ensemble Managed Object Classes

The MOCS specified in the base standards, ISO/IEC 10733 and ISO/IEC 10737-1, shall be supported.

Association Initiator/Responder

This Ensemble references the AOM 221 ISP for the required ACSE services.

CMIS Services (CMIP PDU) Requirements

This Ensemble references the AOM 221 ISP for the required CMIS services.

Attachments

Glossary

CL-NS Connectionless Network Service	
CO-NS Connection-Oriented Network Service	
CO-TS Connection-Oriented Transport Service	
ES End System	
IS Intermediate System	
ISP International Standardized Profile	
LAN Local Area Network	
MOCS Managed Object Conformance Statement	
NW Network	
PICS Protocol Implementation Conformance Statem	ent
PSDN Packet Switch Data Network	
R Relay	
RA51.1111/21 CL-NS Network Layer Relay	
TA1111/21 CO-TS over CL-NS in PSDN	
TA51 CO-TS over CL-NS in LAN with CSMA/CD	
TB1111/21 CO-TS (Class 0, 2, 4) over CO-NS in PSDN	
TC1111/21 CO-TS (Class 0, 2) over CO-NS in PSDN	
TD1111/21 CO-TS (Class 0) over CO-NS	
TE1111/21 CO-TS (Class 2) over CO-NS	

Reference List

This section identifies the documents which are referenced by this Ensemble.

Editor's Note: [This clause might need to be merged with the references clause for Chapter 18 of the OIW Implementors' Agreements, to avoid duplication of references. Formal references with complete titles will be provided to the OIW NMSIG IA editor. Documents currently referenced by this Ensemble include the following:]

Forum 025	Ensemble Concepts and Format
ISO/IEC 10165-4	Guidelines for the Definition of Managed Objects
ISO/IEC 10165-6	Guidelines for MOCS Proforma
ISO/IEC 9595	CMIS (1991)
ISO/IEC 9596-1	CMIP (1991)
ISP 11183-2	AOM12: Enhanced Management Communication
ISO/IEC 10164-1	Object Management Function
ISO/IEC 10164-2	State Management Function
ISO/IEC 10164-4	Alarm Reporting Function
ISO/IEC 10164-5	Event Report Management Function
ISO/IEC 10164-6	Log Control Function
ISP 12059-1	AOM211: General Management Capability
ISP 12059-2	AOM221: General Event Report Management
ISP 12059-3	AOM231: General Log Control
ISO/IEC 8073	Connection-Oriented Transport Protocol
ISO/IEC 8473	Connectionless Network Protocol
ISO/IEC 9542	OSI ES-IS Routing Protocol
ISO/IEC 8208	X.25 Packet Layer Protocol for Data Terminal Equipment
ISP TA1111/21	CO-TS over CL-NS in PSDN
ISP TA51	CO-TS over CL-NS in LAN with CSMA/CD
ISP RA51.1111/21	CL-NS Network Layer Relay
ISP TB1111/21	CO-TS (Class 0, 2, 4) over CO-NS in PSDN
ISP TC1111/21	CO-TS (Class 0, 2) over CO-NS in PSDN
ISO/IEC 10733	Management Info for OSI Network Layer
ISO/IEC 10737	Management Info for OSI Transport Layer
ISO/IEC 10165-2	Definition of Management Information
ISO/IEC 10165-5	Generic Management Information

Annex A (Informative)

. Scenarios

This Annex defines the Ensemble scenarios. Each of these definitions consists of a brief textual description and message flow diagrams.

Scenarios are strictly informative. Each scenario is an example of one possible way to show how the managed objects in the information model can be used. This section is to supply the reader additional information that facilitates understanding of how the Ensemble can be applied to real world situations.

In the scenarios that follow, CMIP flows between (and corresponding CMIS primitives within) manager and agent systems are indicated by arrows with a three character abbreviation for request (Req), indicate (Ind), response (Rsp), and confirm (Cnf) primitives shown at the head and tail of the arrow. For example:

o--Req-----Ind--> CMIS request <--Cnf------Rsp--o CMIS response

There are many possible scenarios which can be applied to the Systems Management for OSI Transport and Network Layers Ensemble. The following scenarios have been selected as examples.

Derive Current Network and/or Transport Layer Path Connectivity

The first step in performing almost any service provider view management task is likely to involve determining the current connectivity of the managed network. End-to-End transport connectivity and network path connectivity are included in this Ensemble.

Reconfigure Network and/or Transport Layer

Almost any proactive service provider management of the OSI network will involve some sort of reconfiguration (for example, deactivating a malfunctioning protocol entity, or tuning performance-related parameters to improve QOS).

Monitor Network and/or Transport Layer Changes

It is expected that many service provider management systems will simply monitor the managed network, displaying changes to connectivity, status, and resource configuration.

"Preconfigure" Network and/or Transport Layer Connections

Most OSI Network and/or Transport layer products provide configurable parameters which can be set to provide default values for connection characteristics such as maxPDUSize or retryLimit. This capability can also be provided remotely in a distributed management environment.

These scenarios are further expanded in the following subsections. Each provides a detailed

step-by-step discussion of how these tasks can be performed using the management capability provided by this Ensemble. The specified calls are the pass through (PT) calls as the functions performed are users of the CMISE service. Only relevant parameters or options are specified. This is to enable the reader to focus on the salient points of the discussion.

Relevant Information for Management Operations

This section identifies the managed object and relevant packages and attributes of those managed objects which are to be used in one or more of the following scenarios. This information has been gathered in a seperate sub-section for the convenience of the reader in identifying the scope of all pertinent information.

Connectivity Information

Transport Layer

Managed Object Attribute Names and Package Names

transportSubsystem subsystemId

transportEntity actualNSAP, targetNSAP,

comodeTPM openConnections, localSuccessfulConnections, remoteSuccessfulConnections,

transportConnection localReference, remoteReference, callingTSelector, calledTSelector, callingNSAPAddress, calledNSAPAddress, respondingNSAPAddress, connectionDirection, networkConnectionIDs

Network Layer

Managed Object Attribute Names and Package Names

networksubsystem	sap1Address, actualNSAP	userEntity, subsystemId	
networkEntity	networkEntityTitles, syste	mTypes	
nSAP	sap2Address		
cLNS	clProtocolMachineld, oper	ationalSystemType	
linkage	linkageld,	sN-ServiceProvider,	sN-SAP,

operationalProtocols

linkageCODLService callsPlaced -P-PACKAGE

linkage-ISO8473 callsPlaced -ISO8208SNDCF-P--PACKAGE

linkage-ISO9542ES-P iSO9542OperationalSubsets, manualISSNPAAddress

PACKAGE

linkage-ISO9542IS-P iSO9542OperationalSubsets -PACKAGE

cONS coProtocolMachineld, operationalSystemType

x25PLE localDTEAddress, sN-ServiceProvider, sN-SAP, logicalChannelAssignements

virtualCircuit virtualCircuitId, logicalChannel

virtualCall-DTE callingAddressExtension, calledAddressExtension, direction,

originallyCalledAddress, remoteDTEAddress

Configuration Information

Transport Layer

Managed Object Attribute Names and Package Names

transportSubsystem subsystemId

clmodeTPM clProtocolMachineId, clChecksumOption

coProtocolMachineld coProtocolMachineld

transportConnection protocolClass, maxTPDUSize

For each of the Transport protocol classes, the appropriate Conditional Package is applicable as delineated in ISO 10737.

Network Layer

Managed Object Attribute Names and Package Names

networkEntity systemTypes

cLNS clProtocolMachineId, supportedProtocols

cLNS8473-P PACKAGE maximumLifetime, enableChecksum

linkage linkageId, operationalProtocols

linkaage- enableChecksum -ISO9542Checksum-P--PACKAGE

linkage-ISO9542ES-P iSO9542OperationalSubsets -PACKAGE holdingTimeMultiplier, defaultESConfigurationTimer, activeESConfigurationTimer

linkage-ISO9542IS-P iSO9542OperationalSubsets, holdingTimeMultiplier, -PACKAGE iSConfigurationTimer, suggestedESConfigurationTimer, redirectHoldingTime

cONS coProtocolMachineId, operationalSystemType

x25PLE protocolVersionSupported, localDTEAddress, x25PLEMode, defaultThroughputClasses, flowControlParameterNegotiation, defaultPacketSizes, defaultWindowSizes, throughputClassNegotiation, logicalChannelAssignements

x25PLE-DTE callDeflectionSubscription, callRequestResponseTimer, extendedPacketSequenceNumbering, maxActiveCircuits, minimumRecallTimer, resetRequestResponseTimer, restartRequestResponseTimer, clearRequestResponseTimer, interruptResponseTimer

packetRetransmission Procedures-P PACKAGE	rejectResponseTimer	PACKAGE
receivingWindow wind RotationRecovery Procedures-P PACKAGE	owStatusTransmissionTimer	

transmittingWindow windowRotationTimer RotationRecovery Procedures-P PACKAGE

onlineRegistration	registrationRequestResponseTimer,
-P PACKAGE	registrationPermitted

permanentVirtual- logicalChannel, packetSizes, throughputClasses, windowSizes -Circuit-DTE

Determine Current Network/Transport Layer Connectivity

Obtain layer subsystem configuration

Obtain layer subsystem configuration by having the Manager send to each Agent in its domain a request for relevant attributes.

To promote readability, the local relative distinguished name (RDN) has been used to identify the MOInstance. In actual practice, the full distinguished name (DN) is expected to be used.

For Transport Connectivity Configuration Information

o--Req------Ind--> PT-GET (MOClass: transportSubsystem, MOInstance: subsystemID="TransportSubsystem", Scope: Transport Entity, COTP, Transport Connection, AttrIdList: {See list for Connectivity in A.1 above})

Agent receives PT-GET Ind, returns a PT-GET Response containing all or selected attributes for every MO instance contained in NW System(s)

<--Cnf-----Rsp--o PT-GET (MOClass: transportSubsystem,

MOInstance: subsystemID="TransportSubsystem", AttrIdList: {See list for Connectivity in A.1 above})

Manager receives PT-GET Confirm and accumulates managed object instance/attribute information.

For Network Connectivity Configuration Information

o--Req------Ind--> PT-GET (MOClass: networkSubsystem, MOInstance: subsystemID="NetworkSubsystem", Scope: subsystemId, AttrIdList: {See list for Connectivity in A.1 above})

Agent receives PT-GET Ind, returns a PT-GET Response containing all or selected attributes for every MO instance contained in NW System(s)

<--Cnf------Rsp--o PT-GET (MOClass: networkSubsystem, MOInstance: subsystemID="NetworkSubsystem", AttrIdList: {See list for Connectivity in A.1 above})

Manager receives PT-GET Confirm and accumulates managed object instance/attribute information.

Determine current connectivity

Use addressing information and relationship attributes to determine layer 3-4 connectivity. For example:

- nSAP's userEntity attribute identifies transportEntity
- transportEntity's actualNSAP attribute identifies nSAP
- transportConnection's underlyingConnectionNames identifies nSAP of peer system

Editor's Note: [For examples of the use of relationship attributes see ANNEX C of ISO/IEC 10733 and/or ISO/IEC 10737.]

Reconfigure Network and/or Transport Layer

In order to reconfigure network and/or transport layer resources, the following CMIS sequence could occur.

Identify type of configuration

This step identifies a selection of possible configuration changes which are covered in this scenario. Select one step from the following for the type of change to be made:

- (1) Deactivate comodePM, cLNS, cONS, X25PLE-DTE
- (2) Modify Configurable Parameters
- (3) Activate comodePM, cLNS, cONS, X25PLE-DTE
- (4) Preconfigure Connection

Request deactivate for affected resources

Request deactivate for all affected resources:

o--Req-----Ind-->

PT_ACTION((MOClass = { see (A.3.1, list item 1) }, MOInstance = { target }, ActionId = { see (A.3.1, list item 1) })

Agent receives PT-ACTION deactivates, or shuts down protocol machine as requested

<---Cnf------Rsp--o

PT_ACTION((MOClass = { see (A.3.1, list item 1) }, MOInstance = { target }, ActionId = { see (A.3.1, list item 1) })

Manager receives PT-ACTION Confirmation

Modify configurable parameters

Manager sends PT-SET Request parameter modification

o--Req-----Ind-->

PT_SET(MOclass = {any class, MOInstance = { target }, AttrList = { param(s) to be changed and value(s)})

Agent receives PT-SET Indication, modifies attribute value(s), returns response

<--Cnf-----Rsp--o

PT_SET(MOClass = {any class, MOInstance = { target }, AttrList = { param(s) to be changed and value(s)})

Request activate for affected resources

Request activate for all affected resources:

o--Req-----Ind-->

PT_ACTION((MOClass = { see (A.3.1, list item 3) }, MOInstance = { target }, ActionId = { see (A.3.1, list item 3) })

Agent receives PT-ACTION, activates or starts protocol machine as requested

<--Cnf-----Rsp--o

PT_ACTION((MOClass = { see (A.3.1, list item 1) }, MOInstance = { target }, ActionId = { see (A.3.1, list item 1) }) Manager receives PT-ACTION Confirmation

Preconfigure connection

The Agent instantiates a new connection MO with initial attribute values supplied by corresponding IVMO MO.

"Preconfigured" values can also be modified or deleted altogether. These steps are similar to those defined in A.3, Reconfigure, where the target MO is an IVMO.

Monitor Network/Transport Layer Changes

There are several ways in which to monitor changes to network resources, depending upon the needs of the application and of the management environment. For example: polling, real time monitoring, or off-line monitoring. These methods are not mutually exclusive, and would typically be combined to achieve the desired mix of reaction time and network load.

Polling

The manager can poll the agent periodically to detect changes in the configuration. This can be accomplished by following steps as described in A.2.2, Determine Connectivity, and using the appropriate attributes.

Real Time Monitor

The manager can request to receive event reports whenever changes of interest occur in the managed network. This scenario is described below.

To perform real-time monitoring, the following CMISE sequence occurs:

Identify resources of interest

- MO Class(es)
- MO Instance(s)
- NotificationIds
- Attributelds
- Attribute Values

Event forwarding for notifications

Regarding event forwarding for notifications of interest, a manager requesting event forwarding sends a PT-CREATE Request for notifications of interest.

o--Req-----Ind-->

M_CREATE(MOClass = DMI:EFD,

- AttrldList = selection of
 - discriminatorConstruct
 - adminState
 - destination
 - other options)

<--Ind-----Req--o

PT_EVENT_REPORT(ObjectCreation)

Agent receives PT-CREATE, sets up EFD MO instance with desired values, returns PT-CREATE Response

<--Cnf-----Rsp--o

M_CREATE(MOClass = DMI:EFD, AttrldList = - discriminatorConstruct

- adminState
- destination
- other options

Manager receives PT-CREATE Confirm.

Monitor changes received as incoming events

An Agent detects a notification, analyzes the EFDs, then forwards appropriate event report for all notifications which evaluate to TRUE:

For example, an Agent sends one of the following:

o--Req-----Ind-->

PT-EVENT-REPORT(objectCreation) PT-EVENT-REPORT(objectDeletion) PT-EVENT-REPORT(stateChange) PT-EVENT-REPORT(communicationsAlarm)

Manager receives Indication. Real-Time monitoring can also be suspended, resumed, or terminated, and the forwarding conditions can be modified. These steps are similar to those defined in A.3, Reconfigure, where the target MO is an EFD.

Off-Line Monitor

The manager can request to log event records whenever changes of interest occur in the managed network. This scenario is also described below. To perform off-line monitoring, the following sequence could occur over the interoperable interface:

Identify notifications and select target

Establish criteria by which notifications shall be retrieved from log reports, with the following possible selection criteria:

- MO Class(es)
- MO Instance(s)
- NotificationIds
- AtributesIds
- Attribute Values

Logging notifications of interest

A manager requesting logging sends a PT-CREATE Request for notifications of interest

o--Req-----Ind-->

PT_CREATE((MOClass = DMI:Log) AttrldList includes:

- discriminatorConstruct
- adminState
- other options)

Agent receives PT-CREATE, sets up Log MO instance with desired values, returns PT-CREATE Response

<--Cnf------Rsp--o

PT_CREATE((MOClass = DMI:Log) AttrldList includes:

- discriminatorConstruct
- adminState
- other options)

<--Ind-----Req--o

PT_EVENT_REPORT(ObjectCreation)

Manager receives PT-CREATE Confirm

Detecting Log changes

An agent detecting a log change notification, analyzes Logs, then instantiates appropriate event records for all notifications which evaluate to TRUE:

For example Agent creates one or more of the following:

- objectCreationRecord
- objectDeletionRecord
- stateChangeRecord
- communicationAlarmRecord

Retrieving logged notifications

A manager desiring to retrieve logged notifications sends a PT-GET Request from each agent in the domain. The manager then sends a get request for the log information:

o--Req-----Ind-->

PT_GET(MOClass = Log,MOInstance = { target }, Scope = Entire Subtree, Filter = {optional})

Agent receives PT-GET Ind, returns a PT-GET Response containing all or selected eventRecords contained in the {target} log. The Manager receives the PT-GET Confirmation containing eventRecord(s). Repeat for all agents/logs as desired.

<--Cnf-----Rsp--o

PT_GET(MOClass = Log,MOInstance = { target }, Scope = Entire Subtree, Filter = {optional})

Off-line monitoring can also be suspended, resumed, or terminated, and the logging

conditions can be modified. These steps are similar to those defined in A.3, Reconfigure, where the target MO is a Log. Logs can also be emptied by having the Manager send the Agent a PT-DELETE request.

o--Req-----Ind-->

PT_DELETE (MOClass = LogRecord, MOInstance = null)

<--Cnf-----Rsp--o

PT_DELETE (MOClass = LogRecord, MOInstance = null)

"Preconfigure" Network/Transport Layer Connections

In order to "preconfigure" network/transport layer connections, the following sequence could occur over the interoperable interface:

Identify type of connection

For example, the applicable objects from ISP TB1111/21 could be:

(a) transportConnection(b) x25PLE-DTE(c) virtualCall-DTE(d) PVC-DTE (no IVMO)

Establishing a connection

A manager desiring to establish a connection sends a create request.

o--Req-----Ind-->

 $M_CREATE(MOClass = \{ IVMO \})^*$ AttrList includes desired attribute ids and values representing configurable parameters

Agent receives PT-CREATE, sets up IVMO MO instance with desired values, returns PT-CREATE Response with success or failure. Manager receives PT-CREATE Confirm

<--Cnf-----Rsp--o

 $M_CREATE(MOClass = \{ IVMO \})*$ AttrList includes desired attribute ids and values representing configurable parameters

* The PVC-DTE initial attribute values are either supplied via the PT-CREATE or are the default values.

Configuring the new connection

The Agent instantiates a new connection MO with initial attribute values supplied by corresponding IVMO MO.

"Preconfigured" values can also be modified or deleted altogether. These steps are similar to those defined in A.3, Reconfigure, where the target MO is an IVMO.